

RM69080 Data Sheet

Single Chip Driver with 16.7M color
for 480RGBx480 OLED driver

CONFIDENTIAL

Revision : 0.0

Date : Des 15, 2014

Revision History

| Version No. | Date | Description | Page | Modified By | Checked By |
|-------------|------------|---------------|------|-------------|------------|
| 0.0 | 2014/12/15 | First Release | | CL Hou | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Table of Contents | 3 |
| 1. General Description | 6 |
| 2. Features..... | 7 |
| 3. Block Diagram..... | 10 |
| 4. Pin Description | 11 |
| 4.1 Power Supply Pins | 11 |
| 4.2 Interface Pins..... | 12 |
| 4.3 MIPI Interface Pins | 13 |
| 4.4 Interface Logic Pins | 14 |
| 4.5 Driver Output Pins (Pins for Panel) | 15 |
| 4.6 DC/DC Convert Pins..... | 16 |
| 4.7 Test Pins | 17 |
| 5. Function Description | 18 |
| 5.1 Interface Type Selection..... | 18 |
| 5.2 Serial Interface | 19 |
| 5.2.1 Write Cycle and Sequence | 19 |
| 5.2.2 Read Cycle and Sequence..... | 20 |
| 5.2.3 Break and Pause Sequence | 21 |
| 5.3 Display Serial Interface (DSI)..... | 23 |
| 5.3.1 DSI Protocol | 24 |
| 5.3.2 Processor to Peripheral Transactions | 26 |
| 5.3.3 Peripheral-to-Processor LP Transmission..... | 31 |
| 5.3.4 Error Report Format | 32 |
| 5.3.5 Peripheral-to-Processor Transaction – Detail Format Description | 33 |
| 5.3.6 DSI Video Mode Interface Timing | 34 |
| 5.3.7 Error Correction Code (ECC)..... | 35 |
| 5.3.8 Notice | 36 |
| 5.4 Tearing Effect Output..... | 37 |
| 5.4.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode..... | 37 |
| 5.4.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing..... | 39 |
| 6. Command | 40 |
| 6.1 Command List..... | 40 |
| 6.2 Command Description | 42 |
| NOP (0000h)..... | 42 |
| SWRESET(0100h) : Software Reset | 43 |
| RDDID(0400h~0402h) : Read Display ID | 44 |
| RDNUMED(0500h) : Read Number of Errors on DSI..... | 45 |
| RDDPDM (0A00h) : Read Display Power Mode | 46 |
| RDDMADCTR (0B00h): Read Display MADCTR..... | 47 |
| RDDCOLMOD (0C00h): Read Display Pixel Format | 48 |
| RDDIM (0D00h): Read Display Image Mode..... | 49 |
| RDDSM (0E00h): Read Display Signal Mode..... | 50 |
| RDDSDR (0F00h): Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result | 51 |
| SLPIN (1000h): Sleep In | 52 |
| SLPOUT (1100h): Sleep Out..... | 54 |
| PTLON (1200h): Partial Display Mode On..... | 56 |
| NORON (1300h): Normal Display Mode On..... | 57 |
| INVOFF (2000H): Display Inversion Off | 58 |
| INVON (2100H): Display Inversion On | 59 |
| ALLPOFF (2200H): All Pixel Off..... | 60 |
| ALLPON (2300H): All Pixel On..... | 62 |
| DISPOFF (2800h): Display Off..... | 64 |
| DISPON (2900h): Display On..... | 65 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| CASET(2A00h~2A03h) : Set Column Start Address..... | 66 |
| RASET(2B00h~2B03h) : Set Row Start Address..... | 68 |
| RAMWR (2C00h): Memory Write..... | 70 |
| RAMRD (2E00h): Memory Read..... | 72 |
| PTLAR (3000h): Partial Area..... | 74 |
| PTLAR (3100h): Vertical Partial Area..... | 76 |
| TEOFF (3400h): Tearing Effect Line OFF..... | 79 |
| TEON (3500h): Tearing Effect Line ON..... | 80 |
| MADCTR (3600h): Scan Direction Control..... | 83 |
| IDMOFF (3800h): Idle Mode Off..... | 85 |
| IDMON (3900h): Enter_idle_mode..... | 86 |
| COLMOD (3A00h): Interface Pixel Format..... | 88 |
| RAMWRC (3C00h): Memory Continuous Write..... | 89 |
| RAMRDC (3E00h): Memory Continuous Read..... | 91 |
| STESL(4400h) : Set_Tear_Scanline..... | 93 |
| GSL (4500h) : Get_Scanline..... | 94 |
| DSTBON (4F00h): Deep Standby Mode On..... | 95 |
| WRDISBV (5100h): Write Display Brightness..... | 96 |
| RDDISBV (5200h): Read Display Brightness..... | 97 |
| WRCTRLD (5300h): Write Display Control..... | 98 |
| RDCTRLD (5400h): Read Display Control..... | 99 |
| IMGEHCCTR (5800h) : Set_color_enhance..... | 100 |
| IMGEHCCTR (5900h) : Read_color_enhance..... | 101 |
| CESLRCTR (5A00h) : Set_color_enhance1..... | 102 |
| CESLRCTR (5B00h) : set_color_enhance1..... | 103 |
| OPSCTR (5E00h): OPS CTR..... | 104 |
| OPSCTR2 (5F00h): OPS CTR2..... | 105 |
| RDDDBS(A100h) : Read_DDB_Start..... | 106 |
| RDDDBC(A800h) : Read DDB Continous..... | 108 |
| RDFCS(AA00h) : Read First Checksum..... | 110 |
| RDCCS(AF00h) : Read Continue Checksum..... | 111 |
| SetDSIMode (C200h) : set_DSI Mode..... | 112 |
| SetDSPIMode (C400h) : set_DSPI Mode..... | 113 |
| RDID1 (E100h) : Read ID1..... | 116 |
| RDID2(E200h) : Read ID2..... | 117 |
| RDID3(E300h) : Read ID3..... | 118 |
| (FE00h): CMD Mode Switch..... | 119 |
| (FF00h): Read CMD Status..... | 121 |
| 7. Electrical Characteristics..... | 123 |
| 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings..... | 123 |
| 7.2 ESD Protection Level..... | 123 |
| 7.3 Latch-Up Protection Level..... | 123 |
| 7.4 DC Characteristics..... | 124 |
| 7.5 MIPI Characteristics..... | 125 |
| 7.5.1 High-Speed Receiver Specification..... | 125 |
| 7.5.2 Forward high speed transmissions..... | 126 |
| 7.5.3 Data to Clock Timing Definitions..... | 127 |
| 7.5.4 Low power transceiver specifications..... | 128 |
| 7.7 AC Characteristics..... | 129 |
| 7.6.1 Serial Interface Characteristics..... | 129 |
| 7.6.2 DSI Timing Characteristics..... | 130 |
| 7.6.3 Reset Timing..... | 133 |
| 8. Power Generation..... | 134 |
| 8.1 BSTM=0, 2 Supply Power (VDDI / VDD)..... | 134 |
| 8.2 DC/DC Converter Circuit..... | 135 |
| 8.3 External Components..... | 136 |
| 8.4 Power on/off sequence and timing..... | 137 |
| 8.5 Power Level Modes..... | 138 |

9. Pad Diagram and Coordination 139

CONFIDENTIAL

1. General Description

The RM69080 device is a single-chip solution for LTPS AMOLED that incorporates gate drivers and is capable of 480RGBx480, 400RGBx400, 360RGBx480, 320RGBx320, 320RGBx480, 272RGBx480, 240RGBx240, 240RGBx320, 180RGBx360, 180RGBx540, 128RGBx432with internal GRAM. It includes a 5,529,600 bits internal memory, a timing controller with glass interface level-shifters and a glass power supply circuit.

The RM69080 supports MIPI Interface, 8-bit system interfaces, serial peripheral interfaces (SPI), dual serial peripheral interfaces (Dual-SPI). The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that moving pictures can be displayed simultaneously independent of the still picture area.

The RM69080 is also able to make gamma correction settings separately for RGB dots to allow benign adjustments to panel characteristics, resulting in higher display qualities. The IC possesses internal GRAM that stores 480-RGB x 480-dot 16.77M-color images. A deep standby mode is also supported for lower power consumption.

This LSI is suitable for wearable device applications, including I-watch and smart band.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Features

- **Single chip AMOLED controller/driver with display RAM**
- **Display resolution option**
 - 480RGB x 480 with 480x24-bits x 480 GRAM
 - 400RGB x 400 with 400x24-bits x 400 GRAM
 - 360RGB x 480 with 360x24-bits x 480 GRAM
 - 320RGB x 320 with 320x24-bits x 320 GRAM
 - 320RGB x 480 with 320x24-bits x 480 GRAM
 - 272RGB x 480 with 272x24-bits x 480 GRAM
 - 240RGB x 240 with 240x24-bits x 240 GRAM
 - 240RGB x 320 with 240x24-bits x 320 GRAM
 - 180RGB x 360 with 180x24-bits x 360 GRAM
 - 180RGB x 540 with 180x24-bits x 540 GRAM
 - 128RGB x 432 with 128x24-bits x 432 GRAM
- **Display data RAM (frame memory): 480 x480 x 24-bits = 5,529,600 bits**
- **Display mode (Color mode)**
 - Full color mode: 16.7M-colors
 - Idle mode: 16.7M-colors, 4096-colors, 8-colors
- **Interface**
 - 8-bits 80-series MPU interface
 - Serial peripheral interface (SPI)
 - Dual serial peripheral interface (Dual-SPI)
 - MIPI Display Serial Interface (1 clock and 2 data lane pairs)
 - ◆ Support 1lane/2lane (1lane: 500Mbps)
 - ◆ Maximum total bit rate is 500Mbps of 2 data lanes 24-bit data format/ 360Mbps of 2 data lanes 18-bit data format/ 320Mbps of 2 data lanes 16-bit data format
- **Abundant color display and drawing functions**
 - Programmable γ -correction function for 16.7 million color display
 - Individual gamma correction setting for RGB dots
 - Partial display function
- **OPS/OPS2 for power saving**
- **Sunlight readable**
- **Temperature sensor and power IC control**
 - Built-in temperature sensor.
 - LUT mapping can be programmed by registers
- **Control power IC by one-wire interface**
- **Low Frame Rate Select (30Hz, 15Hz, 5Hz, 1Hz)**
- **Internal OLED power mode**
- **On chip**
 - VREFP/VREFN voltage generator for panel voltage
 - VGHR/VGLR voltage for gate control signal

- Internal oscillator for display clock
- Source output MUX 1-6 with 240ch source output pins
- Source output MUX 1-5, MUX 1-10 for hyper plus
- Supports gate control signals to gate driver in the panel
- **Built-in OTP function to adjust panel setting**
- **Logic / interface power supply voltage VDDI = 1.65V ~ 1.8V**
- **Analog power supply voltage VDD = 2.7V ~ 3.6V**
- **Output voltage levels**
 - Positive gate driver voltage range for VGHR: 3 ~ 10V
 - Negative gate driver voltage range for VGLR: -2V ~ -9V
 - VREFP panel voltage range : 0~5V
 - VREFN panel voltage range : -0.5~-5V
 - Step-up 1,2 output voltage range for AVDD: 4.5 ~ 6.5V, VCL: -3.5 ~ -5.0V
 - Gamma high/low voltage range for VGMP: 2.0V ~ 6.0V (Max<=AVDD-0.5v) , VGSP: 0V, 0.3V ~ 4.5V
- **Package: COF/COG**
- **Chip size evaluation : 8300um x 2360um(including scribe line)**

CONFIDENTIAL

■ Power Supply Specifications

| No. | Item | Description | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Source Driver | 241 pins (480 x RGB) | |
| 2 | gate control timing Level shift | VGHR-VGLR | |
| 5 | Input Voltage | VDDI | 1.65 ~ 1.8V |
| | | VCC | Connect to VDDI or VDD(VCI) |
| | | VDD (VDDA/VDDDB/VDDR) | 2.70 ~ 3.60V |
| 6 | OLED drive voltages | AVDD | 4.5V ~ 6.5V |
| | | VGHR | 3V ~ 10V |
| | | VGLR | -2V ~ -9V |
| | | VREFP5 | 0V ~ 5V |
| | | VREFN5 | -0.5V ~ -5V |
| | | BVP3D(OVDD) | 4.6 |
| | | BVN3D(OVSS) | 0 ~ -3.4 |
| 7 | Internal step-up circuits | AVDD | VCI x2.0(dual), x3.0(single) |
| | | VCL | VCI x -1.0(dual), x-2.0(single) |
| | | VGH | VCI x2, x3, x4 |
| | | VGL | VCI x-2, x-3, x-4 |

4. Pin Description

4.1 Power Supply Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function |
|---------|-----|--|
| Vddb | P | Power supply for DC/DC converter Vddb, Vdda and VDDR should be the same input voltage level |
| Vdda | P | Power supply for analog system Vddb, Vdda and VDDR should be the same input voltage level |
| VDDR | P | Power supply for regulator system Vddb, Vdda and VDDR should be the same input voltage level |
| VDDI | P | Power supply for interface system except MIPI interface |
| VCC | P | Power supply for DVDD regulator |
| VSSB | P | System ground for DC/DC converter |
| VSSA | P | System ground for analog system |
| VSSR | P | System ground for regulator system |
| VSSAM | P | System ground for internal MIPI analog system |
| VSSI | P | System ground for interface system except MIPI interface |
| DVSS | P | System ground for internal digital system |
| AVSS | P | System ground for source OP system. |
| MTP_PWR | P | MTP programming power supply pin (7.5V typical) Must be left open or connected to DVSS in normal condition. |

4.2 Interface Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function |
|---------|-----|--|
| CSX | I | Chip select input pin ("Low" enable) in 80-series MPU I/F and SPI I/F. If not used, please connect to VSSI. |
| WRX_SCL | I | WRX : Writes strobe signal to write data when WRX is "Low" in 80-series MPU I/F. SCL: A synchronous clock signal in SPI I/F. If not used, please connect to VSSI. |
| D/CX | I | Display data / command selection in 80-series MPU I/F and 4-wire SPI I/F. D/CX = "0" : Command D/CX = "1" : Display data or Parameter If not used, please connect to VSSI. |
| SDI_RDX | I/O | SDI: Serial input signal in SPI I/F. The data is input on the rising edge of the SCL signal. RDX : Reads strobe signal to write data when RDX is "Low" in 80-series MPU interface. If not used, please leave it Open. |
| SDO | O | Serial output signal in SPI I/F. The data is output on the rising/falling edge of the SCL signal. If the host places the SDI line into high-impedance state during the read interval, the SDI and SDO can be tied together. If not used, please open this pin. |
| D[7:0] | I/O | 8-bit bi-directional data bus for 80-series MPU I/F and 8-bit input data bus for RGB I/F. These pins are not used for SPI, I2C, MIPI, please leave it Open. |

CONFIDENTIAL

4.3 MIPI Interface Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| HSSI_CLK_P HSSI_CLK_N | I | -These pins are DSI-CLK+/- differential clock signals if MIPI interface is used. -If not used, please connect these pins to VSSAM. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HSSI_D0_P HSSI_D0_N | I/O | -These pins are DSI-D0+/- differential data signals if MIPI interface is used. -If not used, please connect these pins to VSSAM. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HSSI_D1_P HSSI_D1_N | I/O | -These pins are DSI-D1+/- differential data signals if MIPI interface is used. -If not used, please connect these pins to VSSAM. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSWAP PSWAP | I | Input pin to select HSSI_D0/D1 data lane sequence and polarity in high speed interface only. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pin Name</th> <th>HSSI_D0_P</th> <th>HSSI_D0_N</th> <th>HSSI_CLK_P</th> <th>HSSI_CLK_N</th> <th>HSSI_D1_P</th> <th>HSSI_D1_N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DSWAP=0 PSWAP=0</td> <td>DSI D0+</td> <td>DSI D0-</td> <td>DSI CLK+</td> <td>DSI CLK-</td> <td>DSI D1+</td> <td>DSI D1-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSWAP=0 PSWAP=1</td> <td>DSI D0-</td> <td>DSI D0+</td> <td>DSI CLK-</td> <td>DSI CLK+</td> <td>DSI D1-</td> <td>DSI D1+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSWAP=1 PSWAP=0</td> <td>DSI D1+</td> <td>DSI D1-</td> <td>DSI CLK+</td> <td>DSI CLK-</td> <td>DSI D0+</td> <td>DSI D0-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSWAP=1 PSWAP=1</td> <td>DSI D1-</td> <td>DSI D1+</td> <td>DSI CLK+</td> <td>DSI CLK-</td> <td>DSI D0-</td> <td>DSI D0+</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Pin Name | HSSI_D0_P | HSSI_D0_N | HSSI_CLK_P | HSSI_CLK_N | HSSI_D1_P | HSSI_D1_N | DSWAP=0 PSWAP=0 | DSI D0+ | DSI D0- | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D1+ | DSI D1- | DSWAP=0 PSWAP=1 | DSI D0- | DSI D0+ | DSI CLK- | DSI CLK+ | DSI D1- | DSI D1+ | DSWAP=1 PSWAP=0 | DSI D1+ | DSI D1- | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D0+ | DSI D0- | DSWAP=1 PSWAP=1 | DSI D1- | DSI D1+ | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D0- | DSI D0+ |
| | | Pin Name | HSSI_D0_P | HSSI_D0_N | HSSI_CLK_P | HSSI_CLK_N | HSSI_D1_P | HSSI_D1_N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DSWAP=0 PSWAP=0 | DSI D0+ | DSI D0- | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D1+ | DSI D1- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | DSWAP=0 PSWAP=1 | DSI D0- | DSI D0+ | DSI CLK- | DSI CLK+ | DSI D1- | DSI D1+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSWAP=1 PSWAP=0 | DSI D1+ | DSI D1- | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D0+ | DSI D0- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSWAP=1 PSWAP=1 | DSI D1- | DSI D1+ | DSI CLK+ | DSI CLK- | DSI D0- | DSI D0+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| If not used, please connect to VSSI. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: "1" = VDDI level, "0" = VSSI level.

4.4 Interface Logic Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---|-------------------|--|----|-------------------|-------------------|----|---------------|---------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| RESX | I | This signal will reset the device and must be applied to properly initialize the chip. Signal is active low. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IM[1:0] | I | <p>Interface type selection. The connections of IM[1:0] which not shown in table are invalid.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>IM[1:0]</th> <th>Display Data</th> <th>Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>MIPI / 3-wire SPI</td> <td>MIPI / 3-wire SPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>MIPI / 4-wire SPI</td> <td>MIPI / 4-wire SPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>MIPI / 16-SPI</td> <td>MIPI / 16-SPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>MCU 8-bit</td> <td>MCU 8-bit</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | IM[1:0] | Display Data | Command | 00 | MIPI / 3-wire SPI | MIPI / 3-wire SPI | 01 | MIPI / 4-wire SPI | MIPI / 4-wire SPI | 10 | MIPI / 16-SPI | MIPI / 16-SPI | 11 | MCU 8-bit | MCU 8-bit |
| IM[1:0] | Display Data | Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | MIPI / 3-wire SPI | MIPI / 3-wire SPI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | MIPI / 4-wire SPI | MIPI / 4-wire SPI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | MIPI / 16-SPI | MIPI / 16-SPI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | MCU 8-bit | MCU 8-bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BSTM | I | <p>Boost mode selection pin.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BSTM</th> <th>Mode</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3PWR(VDDI, AVDD,VCL) AVDD=VDDR=VDDB=VDDDB</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | BSTM | Mode | 0 | 2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP | 1 | 3PWR(VDDI, AVDD,VCL) AVDD=VDDR=VDDB=VDDDB | | | | | | | | | |
| BSTM | Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 2 PWR(VDDI, VCI) AVDD --> internal CP VCL --> internal CP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 3PWR(VDDI, AVDD,VCL) AVDD=VDDR=VDDB=VDDDB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TE | O | <p>Tearing effect output pin to synchronize MCU to frame writing, activated by S/W command. When this pin is not activated, this pin is output low.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TE1 | O | | If not used, please open this pin. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SWIRE | O | Swire protocol setting pin of Power IC, If not used, please open this pin. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OLED_EN | O | Power IC enable control pin, If not used, please open this pin. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: "1" = VDDI level, "0" = VSSI level.

4.5 Driver Output Pins (Pins for Panel)

| Signal | I/O | Function |
|----------------------------|-----|--|
| S1 ~ S241 | O | Pixel electrode driving output. |
| SDMY1 ~ SDMY17 | O | Dummy Source, leave it Open. |
| VSR_L[10:1] VSR_R[10:1] | O | VSR control signals, Level shift output, (VGHR-VGLR) |
| SW_L[10:1] SW_R[10:1] | O | VSR control signals, Level shift output, (VGHR-VGLR) |

CONFIDENTIAL

4.6 DC/DC Convert Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function |
|--------------------------|-----|---|
| AVDD | O | Output voltage from step-up circuit 1, generated from VDDB. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VCL | O | Output voltage from step-up circuit 3, generated from VDDB. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VGH | O | Output voltage from step-up circuit 4. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VGL | O | Output voltage from step-up circuit 5. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| C11P, C11N C12P, C12N | IO | Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate AVDD. Connect capacitor as requirement. When not in used, please open these pins. |
| C31P, C31N C32P, C32N | IO | Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VCL. Connect capacitor as requirement. |
| C41P, C41N | IO | Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VGH. Connect capacitor as requirement. |
| C51P, C51N | IO | Capacitor connection pins for the step-up circuit which generate VGL. Connect capacitor as requirement. |
| VGHR | O | Output voltage generated from VGH. LDO output used for panel voltage. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use, please open this pin. |
| VGLR | O | Output voltage generated from VGL. LDO output used for panel voltage. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use, please open this pin. |
| BVP3D(OVDD) | O | Positive output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output used for OLED panel display. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use, please open this pin. |
| BVN3D(OVSS) | O | Negative output voltage generated from VCL. LDO output used for OLED panel display Connect a capacitor for stabilization. When not in use, please open this pin. |
| VGMP | O | Output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output for positive gamma high voltage generator. |
| VGSP | O | Output voltage generated from AVDD. LDO output for positive gamma low voltage generator. |
| VREF | O | Regulator output for internal reference voltage. Connect capacitor for stabilization. |
| DVDD | O | Regulator output for logic system power. Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |
| VREFP5 | O | Regulator output for VREFP(0~5V) |
| VREFN5 | O | Regulator output for VREFP(-0.5~-5V) |
| VINT | O | Connect a capacitor for stabilization. |

4.7 Test Pins

| Signal | I/O | Function |
|--------------------|-----|---|
| ANALOG_TEST 1~2 | O | Test pin, not accessible to user. Must be left open. |
| TEST1~3 | IO | Test pin, not accessible to user. Must be left open. |
| TESTEN | I | Test pin, not accessible to user. Must be left open., Internal pull low |
| EXTCLK | I | Test pin, not accessible to user. Must be left open. |
| DUMMY | I | Dummy PAD, leave it open |

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Function Description

5.1 Interface Type Selection

Interface type selection. The connections of IM[1:0] which not shown in table are invalid.

| IM[1:0] | Display Data | Command |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 00 | MIPI / 3-wire SPI | MIPI / 3-wire SPI |
| 01 | MIPI / 4-wire SPI | MIPI / 4-wire SPI |
| 10 | MIPI / 16-SPI | MIPI / 16-SPI |
| 11 | MCU 8-bit | MCU 8-bit |

CONFIDENTIAL

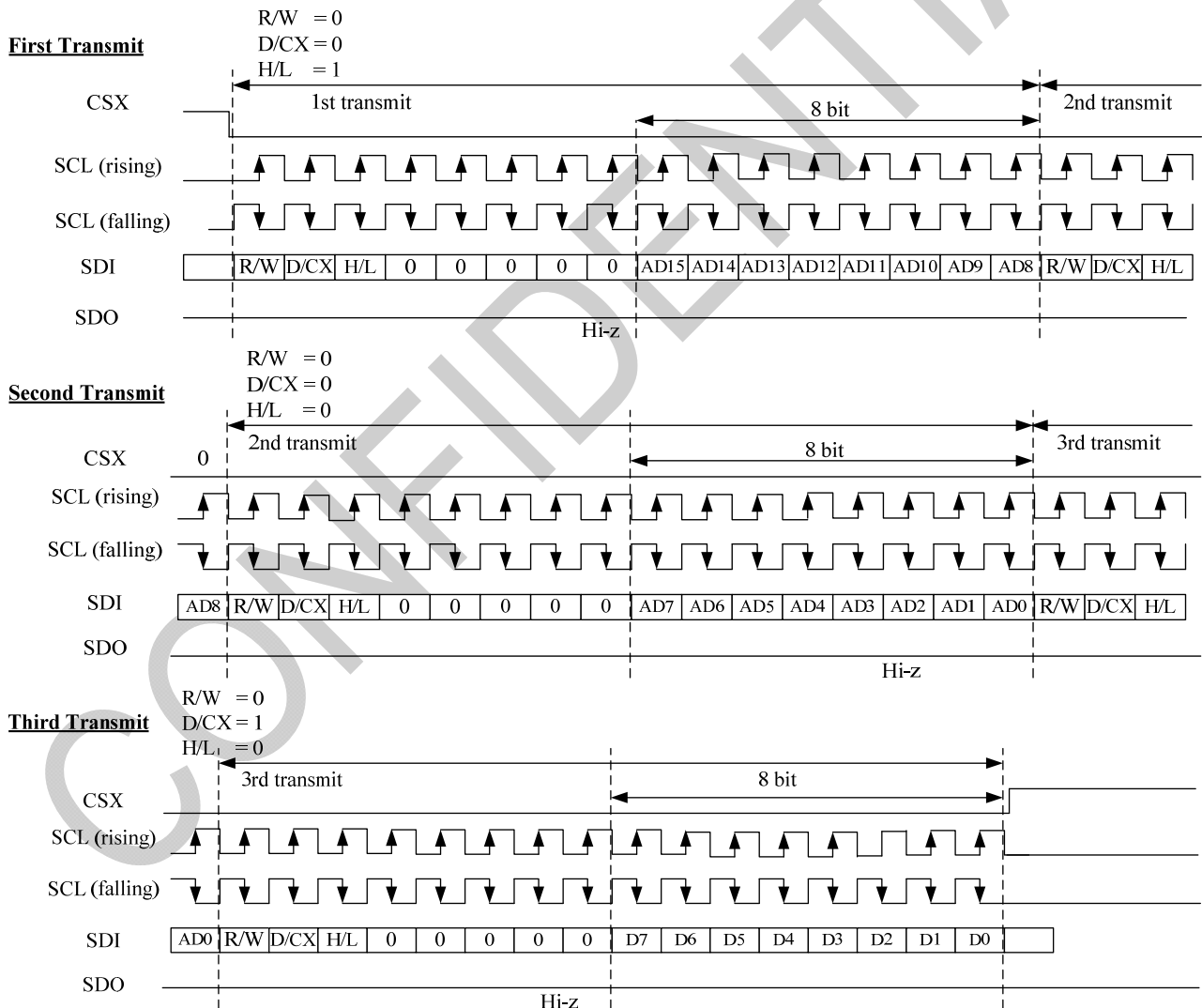
5.2 Serial Interface

5.2.1 Write Cycle and Sequence

During a write cycle the host processor sends a single bit of data to the display module via the interface. The SPI interface utilizes CSX, SCL and SDI and SDO signals. SCL is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of SCL.

During the write sequence the host processor writes one or more bytes of information to the display module via the interface. The write sequence is initiated when CSX is driven from high to low and ends when CSX is pulled high. Each byte is either nine or sixteen write cycles in length. If the optional DCX signal is used a byte is eight write cycles long. DCX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

The SPI interface write command sequences are described in the following figure.

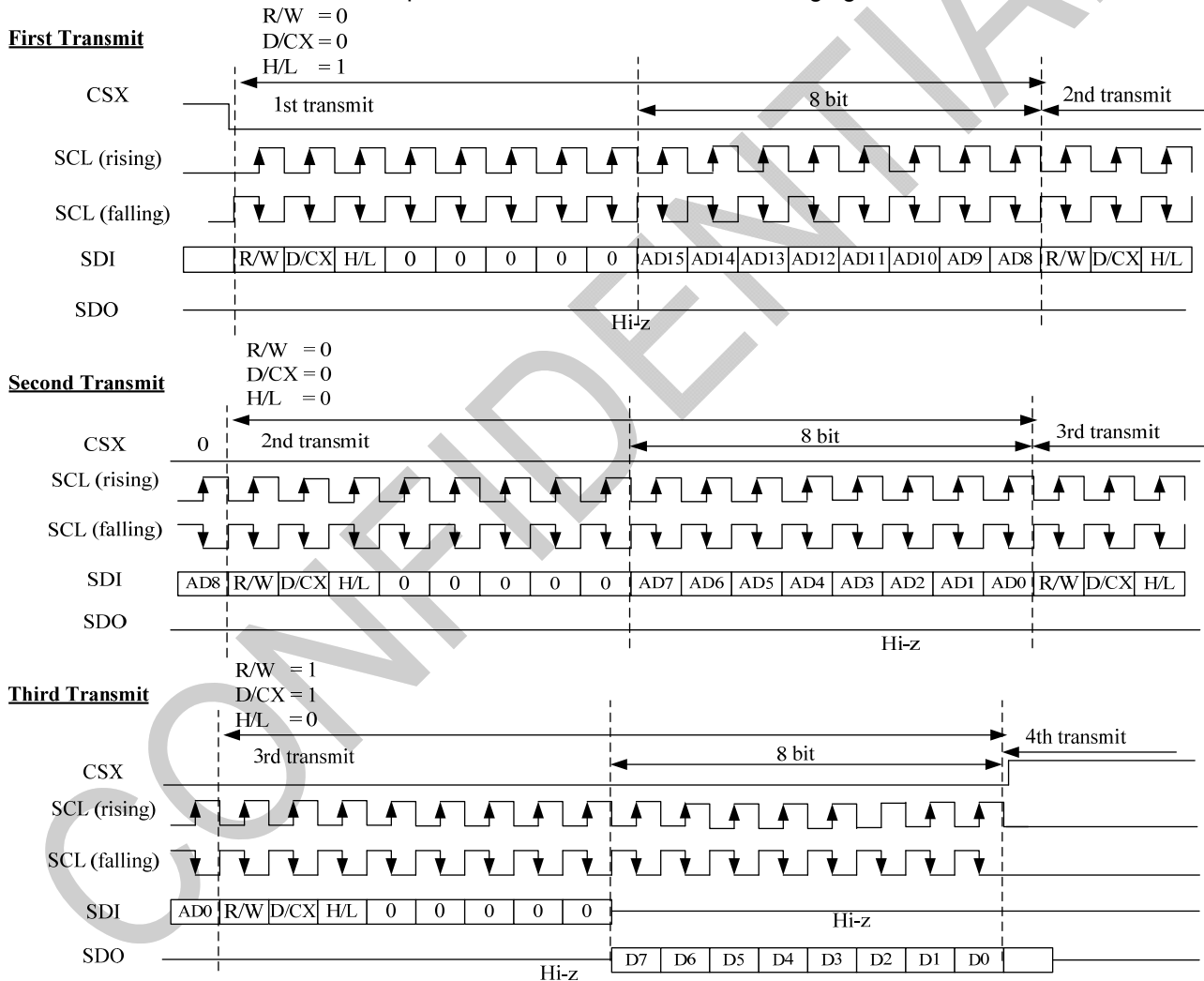


5.2.2 Read Cycle and Sequence

During a read cycle the host processor reads a single bit of data from the display module via the interface. The SPI interface utilizes CSX, SCL and DIN signals. SCL is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information SCL during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of SCL.

During the read sequence the host processor reads one or more bytes of information from the display module via the interface. The read sequence is initiated when CSX is driven from high to low and ends when CSX is pulled high. Each byte is either nine or sixteen write cycles in length. If the optional DCX signal is used a byte is eight read cycles long. DCX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

The SPI interface read command sequences are described in the following figure.

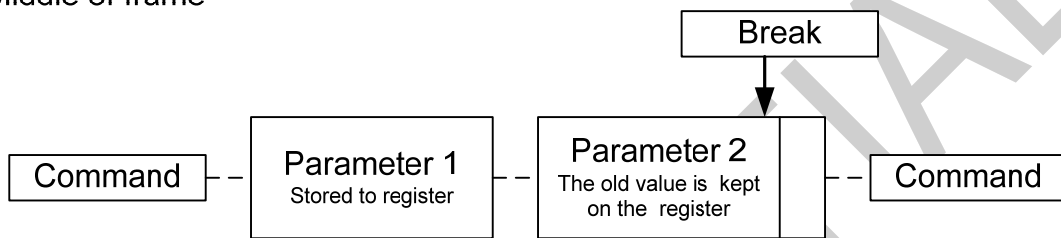


5.2.3 Break and Pause Sequence

The host processor can break a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high during a command or data byte. The display module shall reset its interface so it will be ready to receive the same byte when CSX is again driven low.

The host processor can pause a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high between command or data bytes. The display module shall wait for the host processor to drive CSX low before continuing the read or write sequence at the point where the sequence was paused.

1. Middle of frame

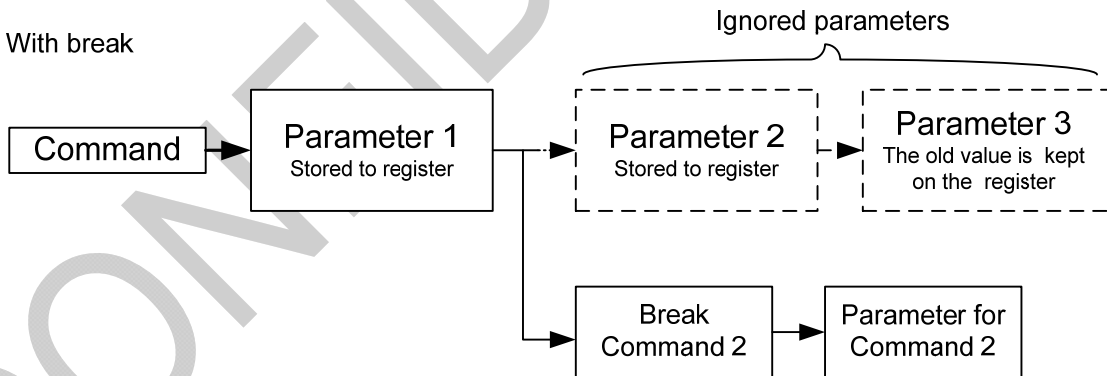


2. Between frames

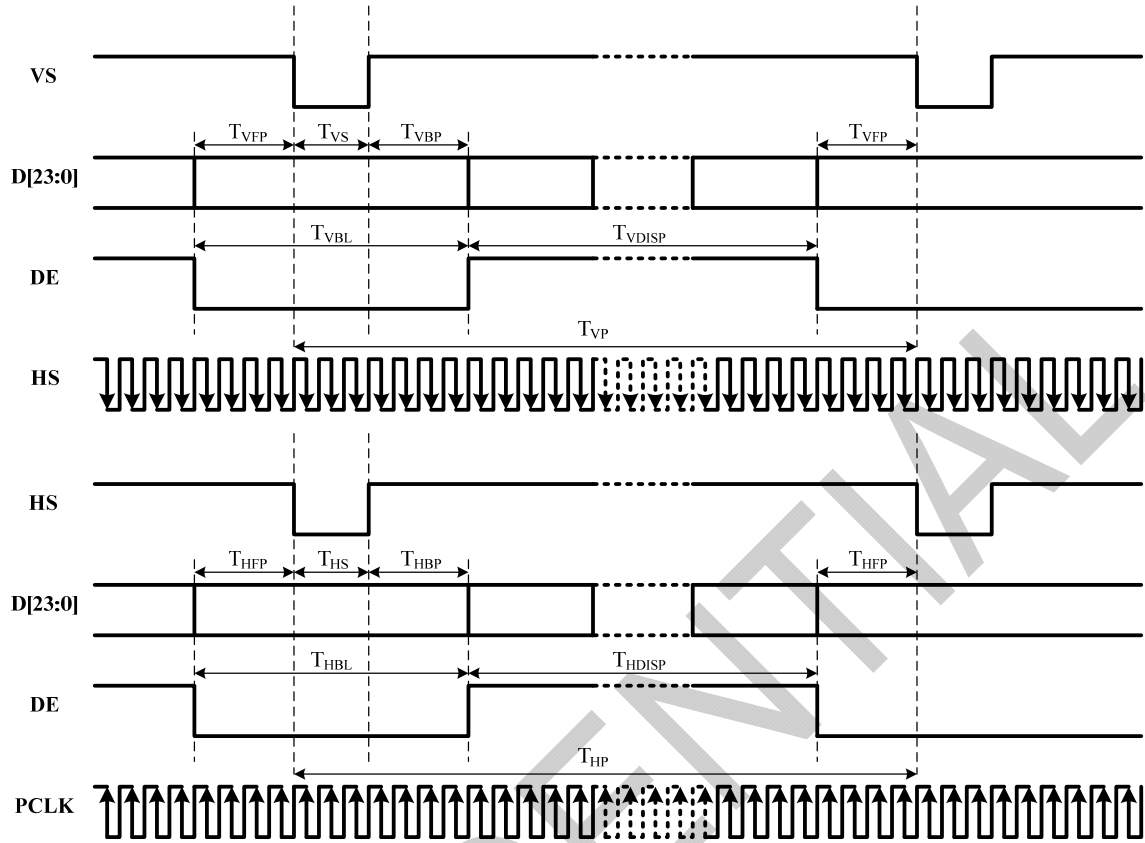
Without break



With break



Break can be e.g. another command or noise pulse.



CONFIDENTIAL

5.3 Display Serial Interface (DSI)

DSI-compliant peripherals support either of two basic modes of operation: Command Mode and Video Mode. The mode definitions reflect the primary intended use of DSI for display interconnect, but are not intended to restrict DSI from operating in other applications.

RM69080 is capable of both Command Mode operation and Video Mode operation. Command Mode refers to operation in which transactions primarily take the form of sending commands and data to a display module that incorporates a display controller. The display controller may include local registers and a frame buffer. Systems using Command Mode write to, and read from, the registers and frame buffer memory. The host processor indirectly controls activity at the peripheral by sending commands, parameters and data to the display controller.

The host processor can also read display module status information or the contents of the frame memory. Command Mode operation requires a bidirectional interface. Video Mode refers to operation in which transfers from the host processor to the peripheral take the form of a real-time pixel stream. In normal operation, the display module relies on the host processor to provide image data at sufficient bandwidth to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts in the displayed image. Video information should only be transmitted using High Speed Mode.

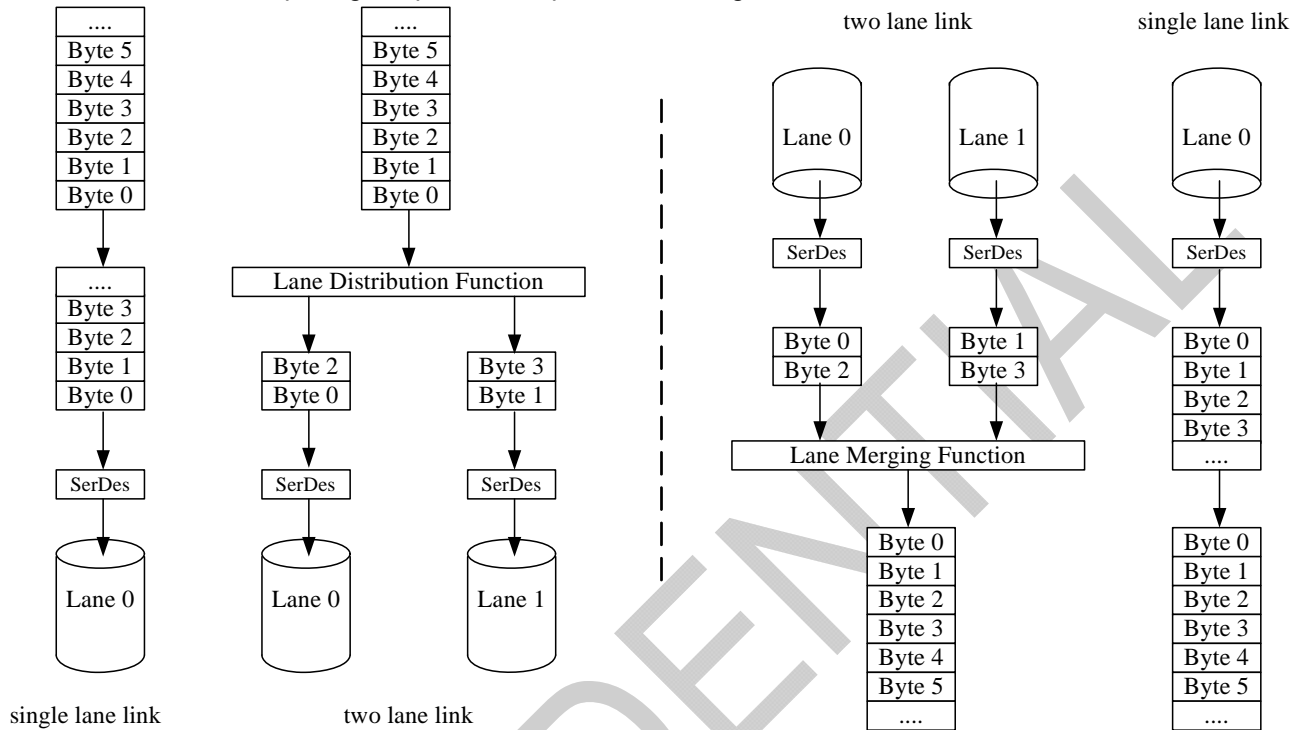
RM69080 Video Mode architectures also include a simple timing controller and partial frame buffer, used to maintain a partial-screen or lower-resolution image in standby or Low Power Mode. This permits the interface to reduce power consumption.

RM69080 Configuration:

| Lane Pair | MCU(Master) RM69080(Slave) |
|-------------|--|
| Clock Lane | Unidirectional Lane Clock only |
| Data Lane 0 | Bi-directional Lane Forward High-speed Bi-directional Escape Mode Bi-directional LPDT |
| Data Lane 1 | Unidirectional Lane Forward High-Speed Escape Mode No LPDT |

5.3.1 DSI Protocol

On the transmitter side of a DSI Link, parallel data, signal events, and commands are converted to packets. These packets are sent across the serial Link. The receiver side of a DSI Link performs the converse of the transmitter side, decomposing the packet into parallel data, signal events and commands.



There are two kinds of packets, **short packet and long packet**.

Short packet structure:

LP-11: low power mode

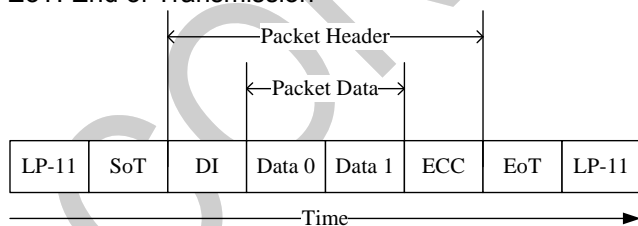
SoT: start of transmission

DI: data identification

Data 0, Data1: packet data

ECC: error correction code

EoT: End of Transmission



DI structure:

Virtual Channel: these two bits identify the data as directed to one of four virtual channels

Data Type: It specifies the packet structure and packet format

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Virtual Channel (VC) | | Data Type (DT) | | | | | |
| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |

Long packet structure:

LP-11: low power mode

SoT: start of transmission

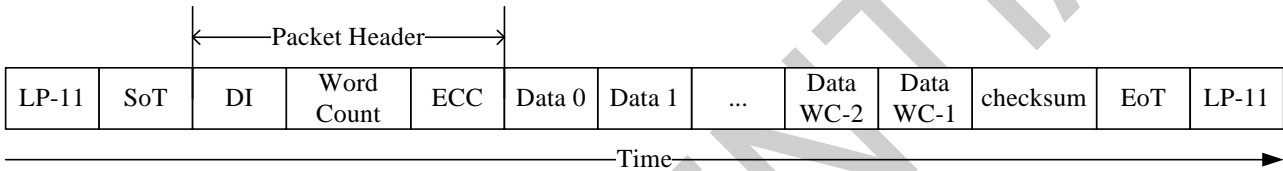
DI: data identification

Word Count: the number of data bytes of packet data

ECC: error correction code

Checksum: The 16-bit CRC generator to check packet data. If the calculated checksum of receiver are equal to the packet data, the packet data is correct. If the calculated checksum of receiver are not equal, the packet data are not correct.

EoT: end of transmission



CONFIDENTIAL

5.3.2 Processor to Peripheral Transactions

Processor to Peripheral Direction Packet Data Types

| Data Type | Data Type binary | Description | Packet Size |
|-----------|------------------|---|-------------|
| 01h | 00 0001 | Sync Event, V Sync Start | Short |
| 11h | 01 0001 | Sync Event, V Sync End | Short |
| 21h | 10 0001 | Sync Event, H Sync Start | Short |
| 31h | 11 0001 | Sync Event, H Sync End | Short |
| 08h | 00 1000 | End of Transmission packet (EoTp) | Short |
| 02h | 00 0010 | Color Mode (CM) Off Command | Short |
| 12h | 01 0010 | Color Mode (CM) On Command | Short |
| 22h | 10 0010 | reserved | Short |
| 32h | 11 0010 | reserved | Short |
| 03h | 00 0011 | reserved | Short |
| 13h | 01 0011 | Generic Short WRITE, 1 parameter | Short |
| 23h | 10 0011 | Generic Short WRITE, 2 parameters | Short |
| 04h | 00 0100 | reserved | Short |
| 14h | 01 0100 | Generic READ, 1 parameter | Short |
| 24h | 10 0100 | Generic READ, 2 parameters | Short |
| 05h | 00 0101 | DCS Short WRITE, no parameters | Short |
| 15h | 01 0101 | DCS Short WRITE, 1 parameter | Short |
| 06h | 00 0110 | DCS READ, no parameters | Short |
| 37h | 11 0111 | Set Maximum Return Packet Size | Short |
| 09h | 00 1001 | Null Packet, no data | Long |
| 19h | 01 1001 | Blanking Packet, no data | Long |
| 29h | 10 1001 | Generic Long Write | Long |
| 39h | 11 1001 | DCS Long Write/write LUT Command Packet | Long |
| 0Eh | 00 1110 | Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5 Format | Long |
| 1Eh | 01 1110 | Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format | Long |
| 2Eh | 10 1110 | Loosely Packed Pixel Stream, 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6 Format | Long |
| 3Eh | 11 1110 | Packed Pixel Stream, 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8 Format | Long |

Sync Event, Data Type = xx 0001

Sync Events are all short packets and time-accurately. They can perform like the start and end of sync pulses. To represent timing information as accurately as possible, a V Sync Start event represents the start of the VSA and also implies an H Sync Start event for the first line of the VSA. Hence, a V Sync End event implies an H Sync Start event for the last line of the VSA. Sync events may be concatenated with blanking packets to convey inter-line timing accurately and avoid the overhead of switching between LPS and HS for every event. Note there is a power penalty for keeping the data line in HS mode.

EoT packet

This short packet is used to indicate the end of a high speed (HS) transmission. This packet will enhance overall system reliability. Although the main objective of the EoTp is to enhance robustness during HS transmission mode, RM69080 can detect and interpret arriving EoTps regardless of transmission mode (HS or LP modes)

Color Mode Off / On Command

They are short packet commands to switch video display module between normal display mode and low-color mode for power saving.

Generic short write / read packet

Generic Short WRITE command is a Short packet type for sending generic data to the peripheral. Generic READ request is a Short packet requesting data from the peripheral.

DCS commands

DCS short write command

DCS short write command is used to write a single data byte command to display module. If there is a valid parameter byte, data type bit 4 shall be set to 1. If there is no valid parameter byte, data type bit 4 shall be set to 0 and the parameter byte shall be 00h.

DCS read commands

The commands are used to request data from s display module.

DCS Long Write / write_LUT command

The commands are used to send larger blocks of data to a display module.

Maximum return packet size

This command specifies the maximum size of the payload in a long packet transmission from a display module to host processor.

Null Packet

This is a mechanism for keeping the data lane(s) in high speed mode while sending dummy data.

Blanking Packet

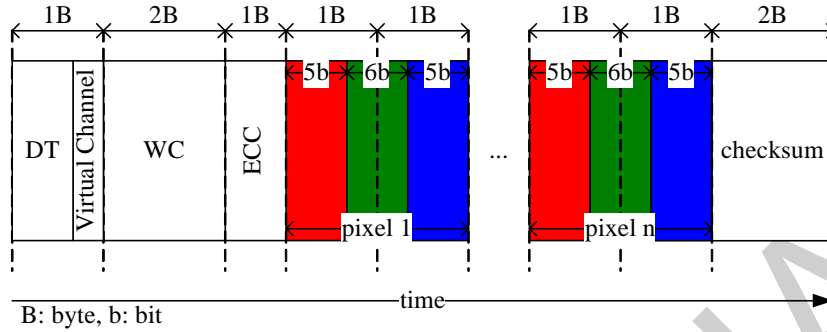
A Blanking packet is used to convey blanking timing information in a Long packet. The packet represents a period between active scan lines of a Video Mode display, where traditional display timing is provided from the host processor to the display module. The blanking period may have Sync Event packets interspersed between blanking segments. Blanking packets may contain arbitrary data as payload.

Generic Long Write

This is used to transmit arbitrary blocks of data from a host processor to a peripheral.

Packed Pixel Stream, 16-bit Format, Data Type: 00 1110

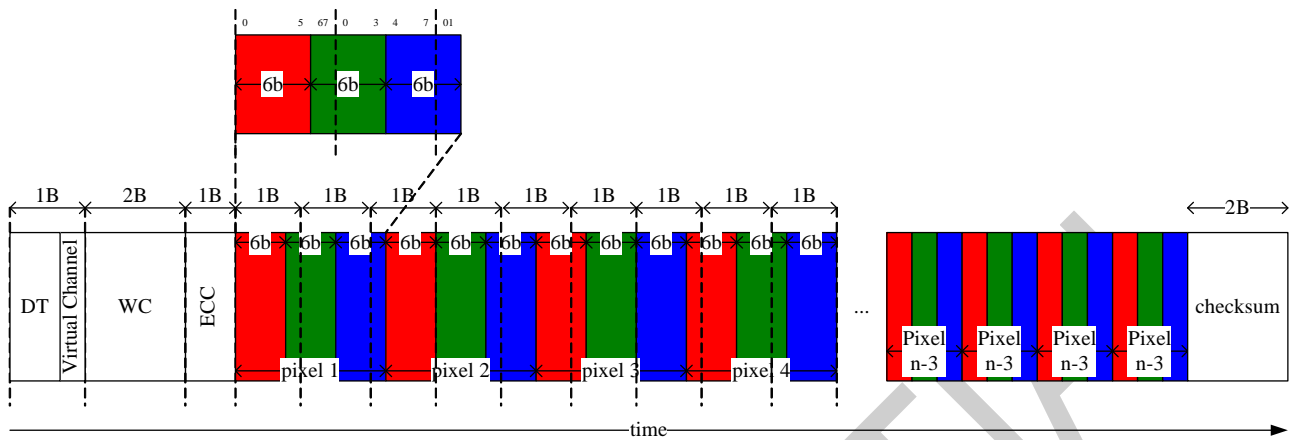
The pixel format is five bits red, six bits green and five bits blue. The green component is split across two bytes. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.



CONFIDENTIAL

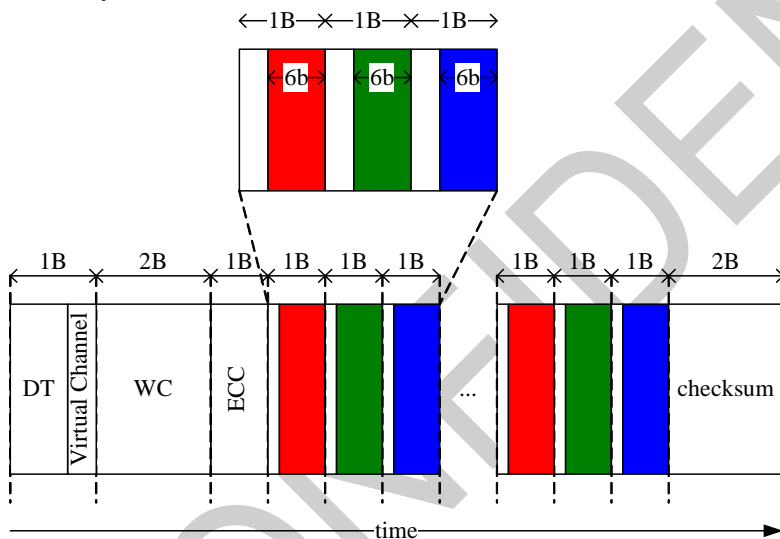
Packet pixel stream, 18-bit format, Data Type: 01 1110

The pixel format is six bits red, six bits green and six bits blue. Within a color component, the LSB is sent first, the MSB last.

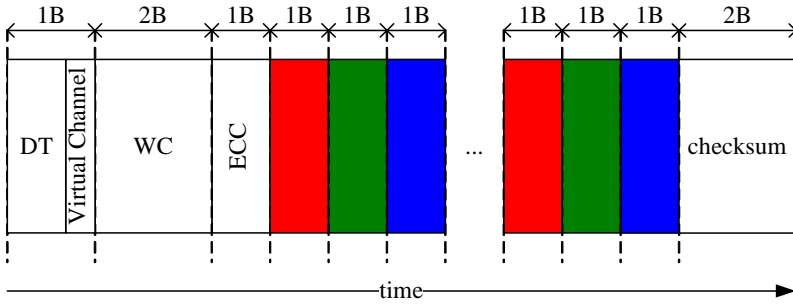


Packet pixel stream, 18-bit format in three bytes, Data Type: 10 1110

This is 18-bit pixel lossely packed format, each R, G or B color component is six bits but shifted to the upper bits of byte.



Packet pixel stream, 24-bit format, Data Type: 11 1110
The pixel format is eight bits red, eight bits green and eight bits blue.



CONFIDENTIAL

5.3.3 Peripheral-to-Processor LP Transmission

All Command Mode systems require bidirectional capability for returning READ data, acknowledge, or error information to the host processor. Multi-Lane systems shall use Lane 0 for all peripheral-to-processor transmissions. Reverse-direction signaling shall only use low power mode transmission.

Packet structure for peripheral-to-processor transaction is the same as for the processor-to-peripheral direction. For the processor-to-peripheral direction, two basic packet formats are the same as the peripheral-to-processor direction: Short and Long packet structure. BTA shall take place after every peripheral-to-processor transaction. This returns bus control to the host processor following the completion of the LP transmission from the peripheral.

There are four basic types of peripheral-to-processor transactions.

Tearing Effect: It is a Trigger message sent to convey display timing information to the host processor.

Acknowledge: It is a Trigger Message sent when the current transmission, as well as all preceding transmissions since the last peripheral to host communication.

Acknowledge and Error Report: It is a Short packet sent if any errors were detected in preceding transmissions from the host processor.

Response to Read Request: It may be a Short or Long packet that returns data requested by the preceding READ command from the processor.

Interpretation of processor-to-peripheral transactions with BTA asserted, and the expected responses, are as follows:

Following a non-Read command: If no errors were detected, the peripheral shall respond with Acknowledge.

Following a Read request: The peripheral shall send the requested READ data if no errors were detected and stored since the last peripheral to host communication.

Following a Read request: If only a single-bit ECC error was detected and corrected, the peripheral shall send the requested READ data in a Long or Short packet and a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet in the same LP transmission.

Following a non-Read command: If only a single-bit ECC error was detected and corrected, the peripheral shall respond to BTA by sending a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.

Following a Read request: If multi-bit ECC errors were detected and not corrected, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet without sending Read data.

Following a non-Read command: If multi-bit ECC errors were detected and not corrected, the peripheral shall not execute the command, and shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.

Following any command: If SoT Error, SoT Sync Error, the VC of DSI or the ID of DSI Invalid or DSI protocol violation was detected, or the DSI command was not recognized, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report response.

Following any command: If EoT Sync Error or LP Transmit Sync Error is detected, or a checksum error is detected in the payload, the peripheral shall send a 4-byte Acknowledge and Error Report packet.

5.3.4 Error Report Format

The following table shows the bit assignment for all error report.

| Bit | Description |
|-----|--|
| 0 | SoT Error |
| 1 | SoT Sync Error |
| 2 | EoT Sync Error |
| 3 | Escape Mode Entry Command Error |
| 4 | Low-Power Transmit Sync Error |
| 5 | HS Receive Timeout Error |
| 6 | False Control Error |
| 7 | Reserved |
| 8 | ECC Error, single-bit (detected and corrected) |
| 9 | ECC Error, multi-bit (detected, not corrected) |
| 10 | Checksum Error (Long packet only) |
| 11 | DSI Data Type Not Recognized |
| 12 | DSI VC ID Invalid |
| 13 | reserved |
| 14 | reserved |
| 15 | reserved |

5.3.5 Peripheral-to-Processor Transaction – Detail Format Description

The following list is the complete set of peripheral-to-processor data types.

| Data type, hex | Data type binary | Description | Packet size |
|----------------|------------------|---|-------------|
| 02h | 00 0010 | Acknowledge and error report | short |
| 08h | 00 1000 | reserved | short |
| 11h | 01 0001 | GEN short read reponse, 1byte returned | short |
| 12h | 01 0010 | GEN short read reponse, 2bytes returned | short |
| 1Ah | 01 1010 | Generic long read reponse | long |
| 1Ch | 01 1100 | DCS long read reponse | long |
| 21h | 10 0001 | DCS short read reponse, 1byte returned | short |
| 22h | 10 0010 | DCS short read reponse, 2bytes returned | short |

Acknowledge and error report: It is sent with BTA asserted when a reportable error is detected in the preceding, or earlier, transmission from the host processor.

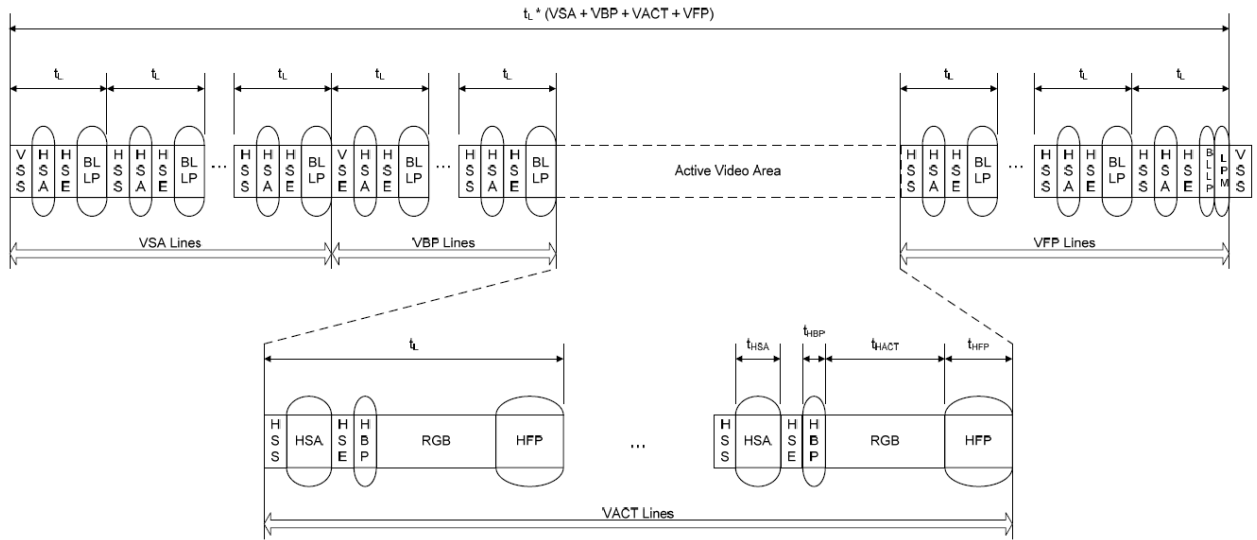
Generic Short Read Response: This is the short-packet response to Generic READ Request. Packet composition is the Data Identifier (DI) byte, two bytes of payload data and an ECC byte. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.

Generic long read reponse: This is the long-packet response to Generic READ Request. Packet composition is DI followed by a two-byte Word Count, an ECC byte, N bytes of payload, and a two-byte Checksum. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.

DCS long read reponse: This is a Long packet response to DCS Read Request. Packet composition is DI followed by a two-byte Word Count, an ECC byte, N bytes of payload, and a two-byte Checksum. If the DCS command itself is possibly corrupt, due to uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.

DCS short read reponse: This is the short-packet response to DCS Read Request. Packet composition is DI, two bytes of payload data and an ECC byte. If the command itself is possibly corrupt, due to an uncorrectable ECC error, SoT or SoT Sync error, the requested READ data packet shall not be sent and only the Acknowledge and Error Report packet shall be sent.

5.3.6 DSI Video Mode Interface Timing



CONFIDENTIAL

5.3.7 Error Correction Code (ECC)

ECC shall always be generated and appended in the Packet Header from the host processor. Peripherals with Bidirectional Links shall also generate and send ECC.

The number of parity or error check bits required is given by the Hamming rule, which uses parity to correct a single-bit error or detect a two-bit error, but are not capable of doing both simultaneously. DSI uses Hamming-modified codes where an extra parity bit is used to support both single error correction as well as two-bit error detection.

Since Packet Headers are fixed at four bytes (twenty-four data bits and eight ECC bits), P6 and P7 of the ECC byte are unused and shall be set to zero by the transmitter. The receiver shall ignore P6 and P7 and set both bits to zero before processing ECC.

The parity bits of ECC are defined as below:

$$P7 = 0$$

$$P6 = 0$$

$$P5 = D10 \oplus D11 \oplus D12 \oplus D13 \oplus D14 \oplus D15 \oplus D16 \oplus D17 \oplus D18 \oplus D19 \oplus D21 \oplus D22 \oplus D23$$

$$P4 = D4 \oplus D5 \oplus D6 \oplus D7 \oplus D8 \oplus D9 \oplus D16 \oplus D17 \oplus D18 \oplus D19 \oplus D20 \oplus D22 \oplus D23$$

$$P3 = D1 \oplus D2 \oplus D3 \oplus D7 \oplus D8 \oplus D9 \oplus D13 \oplus D14 \oplus D15 \oplus D19 \oplus D20 \oplus D21 \oplus D23$$

$$P2 = D0 \oplus D2 \oplus D3 \oplus D5 \oplus D6 \oplus D9 \oplus D11 \oplus D12 \oplus D15 \oplus D18 \oplus D20 \oplus D21 \oplus D22$$

$$P1 = D0 \oplus D1 \oplus D3 \oplus D4 \oplus D6 \oplus D8 \oplus D10 \oplus D12 \oplus D14 \oplus D17 \oplus D20 \oplus D21 \oplus D22 \oplus D23$$

$$P0 = D0 \oplus D1 \oplus D2 \oplus D4 \oplus D5 \oplus D7 \oplus D10 \oplus D11 \oplus D13 \oplus D16 \oplus D20 \oplus D21 \oplus D22 \oplus D23$$

The table below shows a compact way to specify the encoding of parity and decoding of syndromes.

ECC Parity Generation Rules:

| Data Bit | P7 | P6 | P5 | P4 | P3 | P2 | P1 | P0 | Hex |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0x07 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0x0B |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0x0D |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0x0E |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0x13 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0x15 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0x16 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x19 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0x1A |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0x1C |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0x23 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0x25 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0x26 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x29 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0x2A |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0x2C |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0x31 |
| 17 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0x32 |
| 18 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0x34 |
| 19 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0x38 |
| 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0x1F |
| 21 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0x2F |
| 22 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0x37 |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0x3B |

5.3.8 Notice

1. We recommend users to stay in STOP state for 500ns when switching from LPDT to HSDT.
2. We recommend users to adopt EoTp to enhance overall robustness of the system during HSDT.

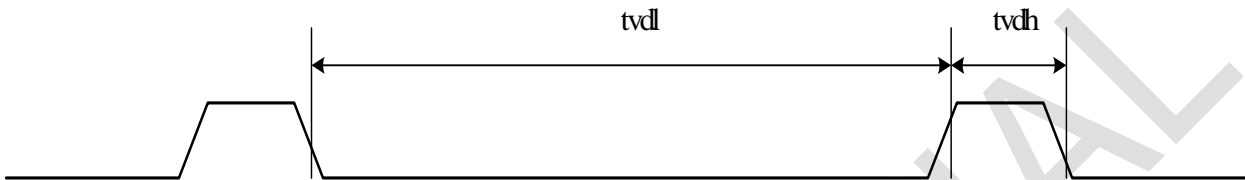
CONFIDENTIAL

5.4 Tearing Effect Output

The tearing effect output line supplies to the HOST a panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set_tear_off (34h) and set_tear_on (35h) commands. The mode of the tearing effect signal is defined by the parameter of the set_tear_on (35h) and set_tear_scanline(44h) commands. The signal can be used by the HOST to synchronize internal VSYNC when displaying video images.

5.4.1 Tearing Effect Line Mode

Mode 1, the tearing effect output signal consist of V-sync information only:



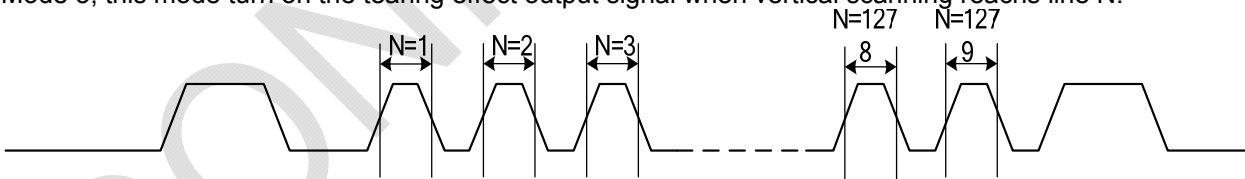
tvdh = The LCD display is not updated from the frame memory.
tvdl = The LCD display is updated from the frame memory.

Mode 2, the tearing effect output signal consist of V-sync and H-sync information:

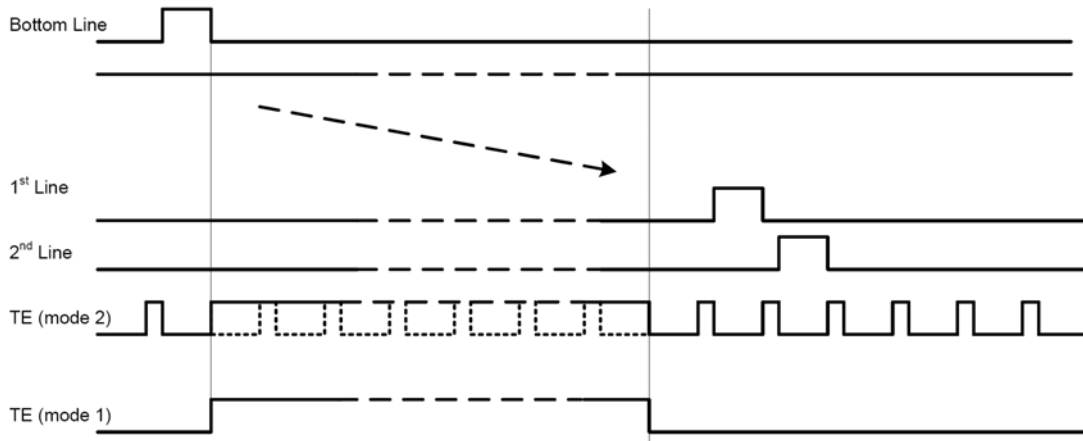


thdh = The LCD display is not updated from the frame memory.
thdl = The LCD display is updated from the frame memory.

Mode 3, this mode turn on the tearing effect output signal when vertical scanning reaches line N.



N = The N-th scanning line which set by register N[15:0] of command STESL(44h).

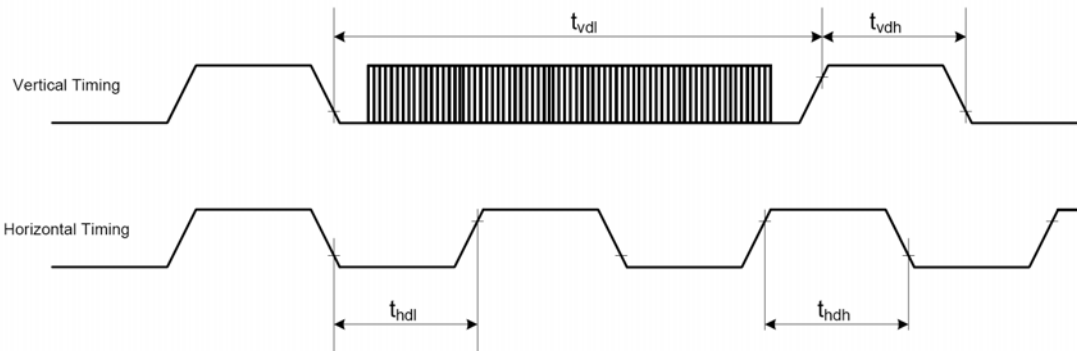


Note. During Sleep In mode, the tearing effect output signal is active low.

CONFIDENTIAL

5.4.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The tearing effect signal is described as below:

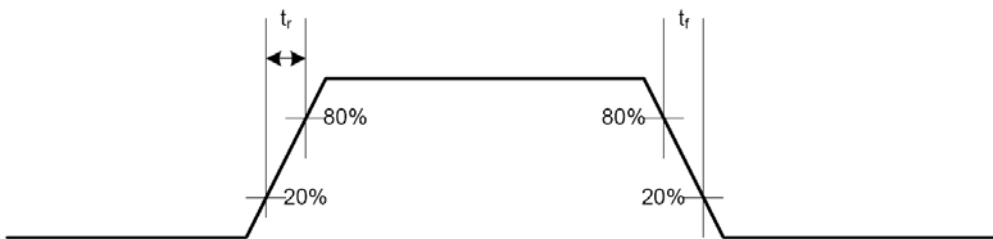


AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal (Frame Rate = 60.5Hz)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Max. | Unit | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-------------|
| t _{vdl} | Vertical timing low duration | TBD | | ms | |
| t _{vdh} | Vertical timing high duration | TBD | | us | |
| t _{hdl} | Horizontal timing low duration | TBD | | us | |
| t _{hdh} | Horizontal timing high duration | TBD | | us | |

Notes:

1. The timings apply when MADCTL B4=0 and B4=1
2. The signal's rise and fall times (t_f , t_r) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the HOST and should be used as shown below to avoid tearing effect:

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the HOST a panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set_tear_off(34h), set_tear_on(35h) commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect Signal is defined by the Parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the HOST to synchronize internal VSYNC when displaying video images.

| TEON (35h) | TELOM (35h, 1 st bit) | TE signal Output |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | * | GND |
| 1 | 0 | TE (Mode 1) |
| 1 | 1 | TE (Mode 2) |

6. Command

6.1 Command List

| Command | | | W/R | Function | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Default (hex) | MTP |
|---------|------|-------|-----|---|-------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Page | Add. | Para. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CMD1 | 00h | - | W | NOP | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 01h | - | W | Software reset | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 04h | 1st | R | Read display identification information | ID1[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 04h | 2nd | | | ID2[7:0] | | | | | | | | 80h | - |
| CMD1 | 04h | 3rd | | | ID3[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 05h | - | R | Read number of the errors on DSI | P[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Ah | 1st | R | Read display power mode | BSTON | IDMON | PTLON | SLPOUT | NORON | DISPON | - | - | 08h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Bh | 1st | R | Read display MADCTR | MY | MX | MV | ML | RGB | - | RSMX | RSMY | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Ch | 1st | R | Read display pixel format | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | IFPF2 | IFPF1 | IFPF0 | 77h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Dh | 1st | R | Read display image mode | 0 | 0 | INVON | ALLPON | ALLPOFF | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Eh | 1st | R | Read display signal mode | TEON | M | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ERR | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 0Fh | 1st | R | Read display self-diagnostic result | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | checksum_comp | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 10h | - | W | Sleep-in | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 11h | - | W | Sleep-out | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 12h | - | W | Partial display mode on | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 13h | - | W | Normal display mode on | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 20h | - | W | Display inversion off | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 21h | - | W | Display inversion on | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 22h | - | W | All pixel off | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 23h | - | W | All pixel on | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 28h | - | W | Display off | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 29h | - | W | Display on | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 2Ah | 1st | W | Set column start address | SC[9:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | W | | SC[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | W | | EC[9:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - |
| CMD1 | | 4th | W | | EC[7:0] | | | | | | | | 8Fh | - |
| CMD1 | 2Bh | 1st | W | Set row start address | SP[9:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | W | | SP[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | W | | EP[9:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - |
| CMD1 | | 4th | W | | EP[7:0] | | | | | | | | 8Fh | - |
| CMD1 | 2Ch | - | W | Memory write | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 2Eh | - | W | Memory read | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 30h | 1st | W | Partial area | SR[9:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | W | | SR[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | W | | ER[9:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - |
| CMD1 | | 4th | W | | ER[7:0] | | | | | | | | 8Fh | - |
| CMD1 | 31h | 1st | W | Vertical partial area | PSC[9:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | W | | PSC[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | W | | PEC[9:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - |
| CMD1 | | 4th | W | | PEC[7:0] | | | | | | | | 8Fh | - |
| CMD1 | 34h | - | W | Tearing effect line off | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 35h | - | W | Tearing effect line on | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SKIP_M[1] | SKIP_M[0] | TELOM | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 36h | - | W | Scan direction control | MADCTR[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 38h | - | W | Idle mode off | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 39h | - | W | Enter idle mode | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 3Ah | - | W | Interface Pixel Format | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | IFPF[2] | IFPF[1] | IFPF[0] | 77h | - |
| CMD1 | 3Ch | - | W | Memory Continuous Write | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 3Eh | - | W | Memory Continuous Read | No Argument | | | | | | | | - | - |
| CMD1 | 44h | 1st | W | Set tear scan-line | STS[15:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----|-----|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|
| CMD1 | | 2nd | W | | STS[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 45h | 1st | R | Get scan line | GTS[15:8] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | R | | GTS[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 4Fh | - | W | Deep standby | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DSTB | 00h | - |
| CMD1 | 51h | - | W | Write display brightness | DBV[7:0] | | | | | | | | FFh | - | |
| CMD1 | 52h | - | R | Read display brightness | DBV[7:0] | | | | | | | | FFh | - | |
| CMD1 | 53h | - | W | Write CTRL display | 0 | 0 | BCTRL | 0 | DD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28h | - | |
| CMD1 | 54h | - | R | Read CTRL display | 0 | 0 | BCTRL | 0 | DD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28h | - | |
| CMD1 | 58h | - | W | Set color enhancement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLR_EN | SLR_LEVE L1 | SLR_LEVE L0 | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 59h | - | R | Read color enhancement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLR_EN | SLR_LEVE L1 | SLR_LEVE L0 | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 5Ah | - | W | Set color enhancement1 | SLR_AMBI _IN7 | SLR_AMBI _IN6 | SLR_AMBI _IN5 | SLR_AMBI _IN4- | SLR_AMBI _IN3 | SLR_AMBI _IN2 | SLR_AMBI _IN1 | SLR_AMBI _IN0 | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 5Bh | - | R | Read color enhancement1 | SLR_AMBI _IN7 | SLR_AMBI _IN6 | SLR_AMBI _IN5 | SLR_AMBI _IN4- | SLR_AMBI _IN3 | SLR_AMBI _IN2 | SLR_AMBI _IN1 | SLR_AMBI _IN0 | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 5Eh | - | W | OPS CTR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ops_en | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | 5Fh | - | W | OPS CTR2 | 0 | ops2_ratio 2 | ops2_ratio 1 | ops2_ratio 0 | 0 | 0 | ops2_mod e | ops2_en | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | A1h | 1st | R | Read DDB | SID[7:0] | | | | | | | | D0h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | R | | SID[15:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | R | | MID[7:0] | | | | | | | | 80h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 4th | R | | MID[15:8] | | | | | | | | 90h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 5th | R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | FFh |
| CMD1 | A8h | 1st | R | Read DDB Continuous | SID[7:0] | | | | | | | | D0h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 2nd | R | | SID[15:8] | | | | | | | | 01h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 3rd | R | | MID[7:0] | | | | | | | | 80h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 4th | R | | MID[15:8] | | | | | | | | 90h | - | |
| CMD1 | | 5th | R | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | FFh |
| CMD1 | AAh | - | R | Read first checksum | FCS[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | AFh | - | R | Read continuous checksum | CCS[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| | C2h | | | Set_DSI Mode | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DM1 | DM0 | 00h | - | |
| | C4h | | | Set_DSPI Mode | 0 | 0 | DSPI_CFG 1 | DSPI_CFG 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DSPI_EN | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | DAh | - | R | Read display identification information (the same as 04h) | ID1[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | DBh | - | R | | ID2[7:0] | | | | | | | | 80h | - | |
| CMD1 | DCh | - | R | | ID3[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | E1h | - | R | | Read Ray_ID1 | ID1[7:0] | | | | | | | | 69h | - |
| CMD1 | E2h | - | R | Read Ray_ID2 | ID2[7:0] | | | | | | | | 08h | - | |
| CMD1 | E3h | - | R | Read Ray_ID3 | ID3[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | FEh | - | W | Write CMD mode page | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CMD_Page[3:0] | | | | 00h | - | |
| CMD1 | FFh | - | R | Read CMD page Status | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CMD_Status[3:0] | | | | 00h | - | |

6.2 Command Description NOP (0000h)

| 0000H | NOP (No Operation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOP | W | 00h | 0000h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module. X = Don't care. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | N/A | SW Reset | N/A | HW Reset | N/A | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SWRESET(0100h) : Software Reset

| 0100H | SWRESET(Software Reset) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SWRESET | W | 01h | 0100h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence. Any new command cannot be sent for 10-frame period until the RM69080 enters Sleep-In mode. Do not send any command. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | N/A | SW Reset | N/A | HW Reset | N/A | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[SWRESET (01h)] --> B{{Display whole blank screen}} B --> C{{Set Commands to S/W Default Value}} C --> D([Sleep In Mode]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Hexagon Action: Pentagon Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Rounded rectangle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDID(0400h~0402h) : Read Display ID

| 0400H | | RDDID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDID | R | 04h | 0400h | x | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0401h | x | ID27 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0402h | x | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The 1 st parameter (ID1): the Module's manufacture ID The 2 nd parameter (ID2): the Module/driver version ID The 3 rd parameter (ID3): the Module/driver ID Note: Commands RDID1/2/3 (DAh/DBh/DCh) read data correspond to the parameter 1, 2, 3 of command 04h, respectively. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>After MTP</th> <th>Before MTP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>MTP value</td> <td>ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>MTP value</td> <td>ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>MTP value</td> <td>ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | After MTP | Before MTP | Power On Sequence | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h | SW Reset | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h | HW Reset | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After MTP | Before MTP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | MTP value | ID1=00h / ID2=80h / ID3=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDDID (04h)] --> B[/Send 1st parameter ID1[7:0]/] B --> C[/Send 2nd parameter ID2[7:0]/] C --> D[/Send 3rd parameter ID3[7:0]/] </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDNUMED(0500h) : Read Number of Errors on DSI

| 0500H | | RDNUMED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDNUMED | R | 05h | 0500h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>The first parameter is telling a number of the parity errors on DSI. The more detailed description of the bits is below. D[6..0] bits are telling a number of the parity errors. D[7] is set to "1" if there is overflow with D[6..0] bits. D[7..0] bits are set to "0"s (as well as RDDSM(0Eh)'s D0 are set "0" at the same time) after there is sent the first parameter information (= The read function is completed). This command is used for MIPI DSI only. It is no function for others interface operation.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDDID (05h)] --> B[/Send 1st parameter/] B --> C[/P[7:0]=00h RDDSM(0Eh)'s D0 = '0'/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Hexagon Action: Arrowhead Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Double arrow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDPM (0A00h) : Read Display Power Mode

| 0A00H | | RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDPM | R | 0Ah | 0A00h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 08 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Symbol | Description | | Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D7 | BSTON | Booster Voltage Status | | '1'=Booster on, '0'=Booster off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D6 | IDMON | Idle Mode On/Off | | '1' = Idle Mode On, '0' = Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D5 | PTLON | Partial Mode On/Off | | '1' = Partial Mode On, '0' = Partial Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D4 | SLPON | Sleep In/Out | | '1' = Sleep Out, '0' = Sleep In | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D3 | NORON | Display Normal Mode On/Off | | '1' = Normal Display, '0' = Partial Display | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D2 | DISON | Display On/Off | | '1' = Display On, '0' = Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D1 | Reserved | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D0 | Reserved | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 08h | SW Reset | 08h | HW Reset | 08h | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDMADCTR (0B00h): Read Display MADCTR

| 0B00H | | RDDMADCTR (Read Display MADCTR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDMADCTR | R | 0Bh | 0B00h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D7 | MY | Row Address Increment | 0: Increasing in vertical 1: Decreasing in vertical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D6 | MX | Column Address Increment | 0: Increasing in horizontal 1: Increasing in horizontal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D5 | MV | Row/Column Order (MV) | 0: Row/column exchange 1: Normal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D4 | ML | Vertical Refresh Order | 0: LCD Refresh Top to Bottom 1: LCD Refresh Bottom to Top | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D3 | RGB | RGB/BGR Order | '1' =BGR, "0"=RGB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D2 | Reserved | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D1 | RSMX | Horizontal Flip | '0' = Normal display(36H-D1='0') '1' = Flipped display(36H-D1='1') | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0 | RSMY | Vertical Flip | '0' = Normal display(36H-D0='0') '1' = Flipped display(36H-D0='1') | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; text-align: right;"> <p>Host Driver</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDCOLMOD (0C00h): Read Display Pixel Format

| 0C00H | RDDCOLMOD (Read Display Pixel Format) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|-------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------------|--|---------|---|---------|---|--|--|---------|----------------|-----|---------|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDCOLMOD | R | 0Ch | 0C00h | x | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | IFPF[2] | IFPF[1] | IFPF[0] | 77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Comment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D2</td> <td>IFPF[2]</td> <td>DBI Pixel</td> <td rowspan="3">'101' = 16-bits / pixel, '110' = 18-bits / pixel, '111' = 24-bits / pixel, others are no define</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D1</td> <td>IFPF[1]</td> <td>Format(Control</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>IFPF[0]</td> <td>Interface Color Format)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | D2 | IFPF[2] | DBI Pixel | '101' = 16-bits / pixel, '110' = 18-bits / pixel, '111' = 24-bits / pixel, others are no define | D1 | IFPF[1] | Format(Control | D0 | IFPF[0] |
| Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D2 | IFPF[2] | DBI Pixel | '101' = 16-bits / pixel, '110' = 18-bits / pixel, '111' = 24-bits / pixel, others are no define | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D1 | IFPF[1] | Format(Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0 | IFPF[0] | Interface Color Format) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 77h | SW Reset | 77h | HW Reset | 77h | | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; text-align: right;"> <p>Host Driver</p> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: [Rectangle] Parameter: [Parallelogram] Display: [Oval] Action: [Arrow] Mode: [Circle] Sequential transfer: [Speech bubble] </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDIM (0D00h): Read Display Image Mode

| 0d00H | | RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|-------|--|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDIM | R | 0Dh | 0D00h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 00 |
| Description | The display module returns the display image mode status. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit | | Symbol | | Description | | Comment | | | | | | |
| | D7 | | Reserved | | | | '0' | | | | | | |
| | D6 | | Reserved | | | | '0' | | | | | | |
| | D5 | | INVON | | Inversion On/Off | | "1" = Inversion is On, "0" = Inversion is Off | | | | | | |
| | D4 | | ALLON | | All Pixel On | | '0' = Normal display '1' = White display | | | | | | |
| | D3 | | ALLOFF | | All Pixel Off | | '0' = Normal display '1' = Black display | | | | | | |
| D2~D0 | | Reserved | | | | '000' | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sleep In | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status | | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HW Reset | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | Serial I/F Mode | | | Parallel I/F Mode | | | Host Driver | | | | | | |
| | RDDIM (0Dh) → Send D[7:0] | | | RDDIM (0Dh) → Dummy Read → Send D[7:0] | | | | | | | | | |
| Legend Command: [Rectangle] Parameter: [Parallelogram] Display: [Oval] Action: [Arrow] Mode: [Circle] Sequential transfer: [Speech bubble] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDSM (0E00h): Read Display Signal Mode

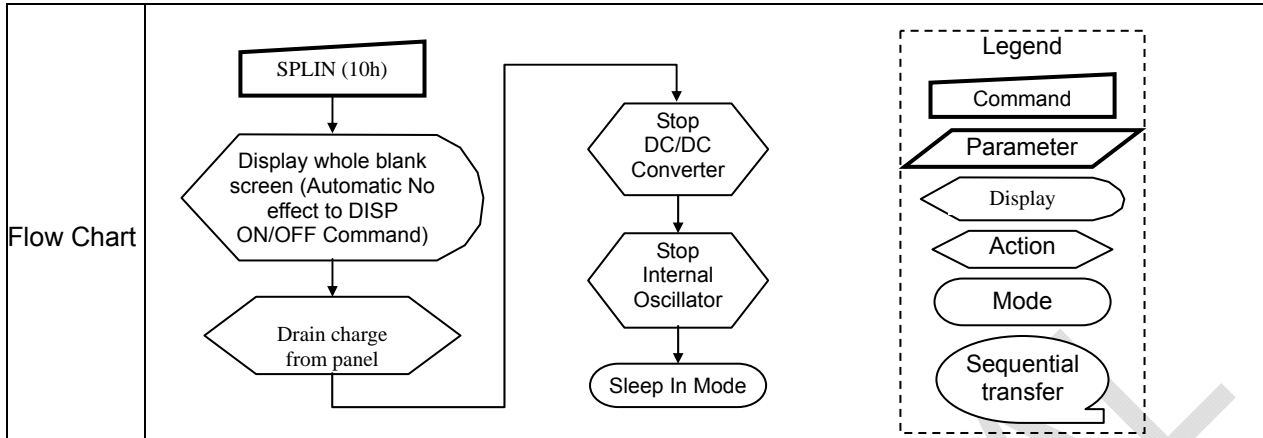
| 0E00H | | RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDSM | R | 0Eh | 0E00h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The display module returns the Display Signal Mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D7 | TEON | Tearing Effect Line On/Off | "1" = On, "0" = Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D6 | TELOM | Tearing effect line mode | "0" = mode1, "1" = mode2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D5 | Reserved | | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D4 | Reserved | | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D3 | Reserved | | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D2 | Reserved | | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | D1 | Reserved | | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0 | Error on DSI | Error on DSI | '0' = No Error '1' = Error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Host Driver</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: [Rectangle] Parameter: [Parallelogram] Display: [Oval] Action: [Hexagon] Mode: [Rounded Rectangle] Sequential transfer: [Speech bubble] </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDSDR (0F00h): Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result

| 0F00H | | RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------|-----|--------|---------------|--|---------|---|----------|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDSDR | R | 0Fh | 0F00h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | checksum_comp | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | The display module returns the self-diagnostic results following a Sleep Out command. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Comment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>checksum_comp</td> <td>'0'</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | D0 | Reserved | checksum_comp | '0' | | | | |
| Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0 | Reserved | checksum_comp | '0' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Serial I/F Mode</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Parallel I/F Mode</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px; text-align: center;"> <p>Host Driver</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SLPIN (1000h): Sleep In

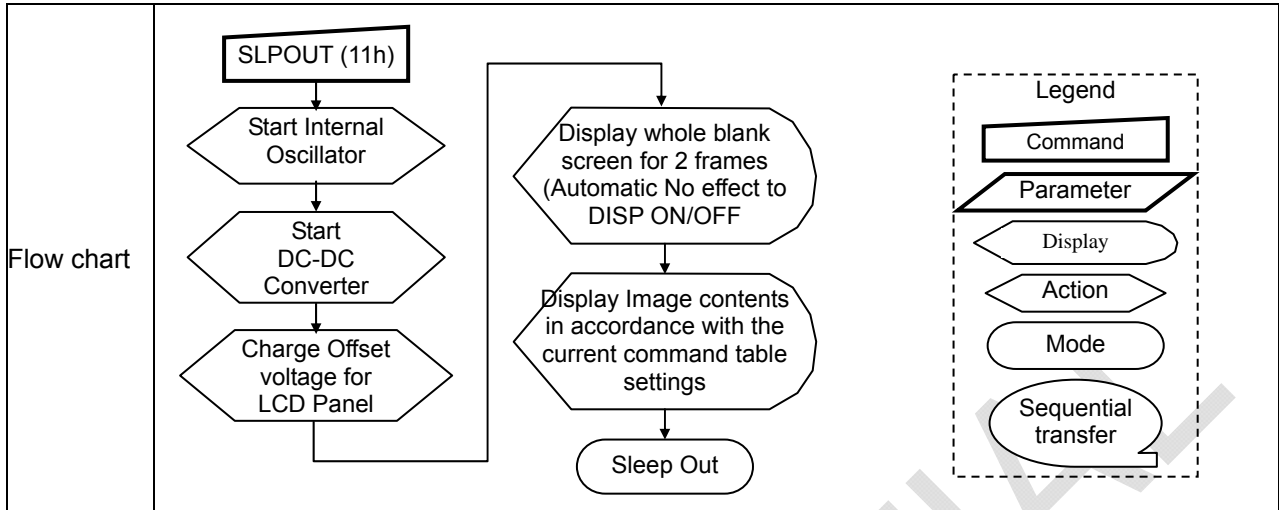
| 1000H | SLPIN (Sleep In) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLPIN | W | 10h | 1000h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal display oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped. The control Interface such as registers is still working and keeps its values.</p> <p>After Sleep in command, user can send PCLK, HS and VS information on RGB I/F for blank display and this information is valid during 2 frames if there is used Normal Mode On in Sleep Out-mode.</p> <p>There is used an internal oscillator for blank display.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>This command has no effect when the display module is already in Sleep mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the Sleep Out Command (11h).</p> <p>It must wait 5msec before sending next command for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>It must wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Sleep In Mode | SW Reset | Sleep In Mode | HW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

SLPOUT (1100h): Sleep Out

| 1100H | SLPOUT (Sleep Out) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLPOUT | W | 11h | 1100h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command causes the display module to exit Sleep mode. All blocks inside the display module are enabled. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>This command shall not cause any visible effect on the display device when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The host processor must wait five milliseconds after sending this command before sending another command. This delay allows the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.</p> <p>The host processor must wait 120 milliseconds after sending a Sleep Out command before sending a Sleep-In command. The display module loads the display module's default values to the registers when exiting the Sleep mode. There shall not be any abnormal visual effect on the display device when loading the registers if the factory default and register values are the same or when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The display module runs the self-diagnostic functions after this command is received.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Sleep In Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Sleep In Mode | SW Reset | Sleep In Mode | HW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Sleep In Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

PTLON (1200h): Partial Display Mode On

| 1200H | PTLON (Partial Display Mode On) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PTLON | W | 12h | 1200h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command causes the display module to enter the Partial Display Mode. The Partial Display Mode window is described by the Partial Area (30h) command. To leave Partial Display Mode, the Normal Display Mode On (13h) command should be written. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Display Mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Partial Display Mode is already active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Normal display mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Normal display mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Normal display mode On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Normal display mode On | SW Reset | Normal display mode On | HW Reset | Normal display mode On | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Normal display mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Normal display mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Normal display mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | Refer to Partial Area (30h) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NORON (1300h): Normal Display Mode On

| 1300H | NORON (Normal Display Mode On) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NORON | W | 13h | 1300h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to enter the Normal mode. Normal Mode is defined as Partial Display mode.</p> <p>The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Partial Display Mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is already active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Normal Display Mode On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Normal Display Mode On | SW Reset | Normal Display Mode On | HW Reset | Normal Display Mode On | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Normal Display Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Normal Display Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Normal Display Mode On | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | Refer to the description of Partial Area (3000h) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

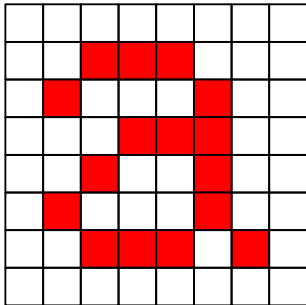
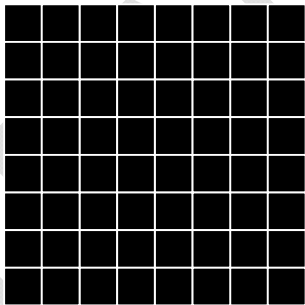
INVOFF (2000H): Display Inversion Off

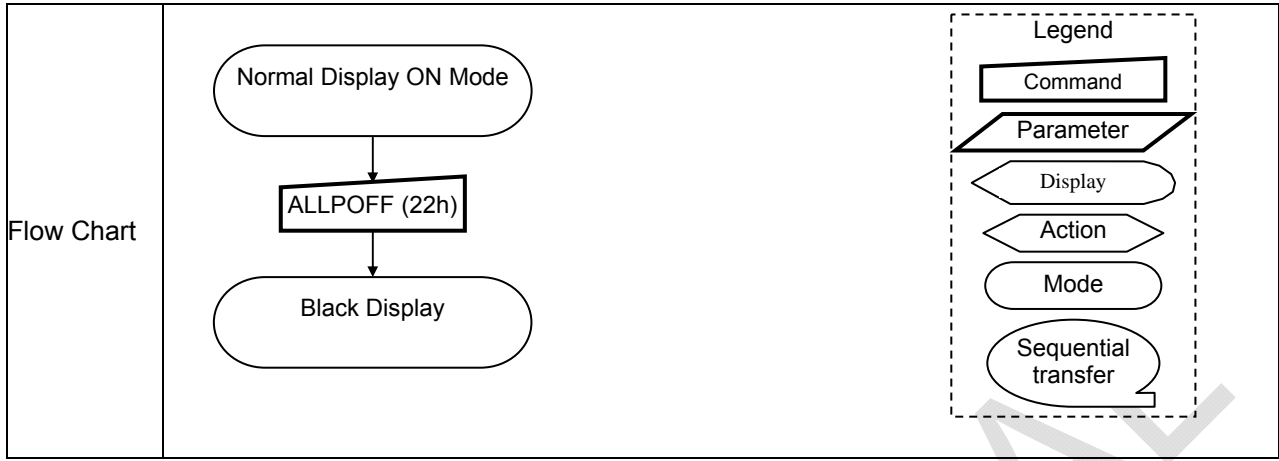
| 2000H | | INVOFF (Display Inversion Off) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INVOFF | W | 20h | 2000h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to stop inverting the image data on the display device. No status bits are changed.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when the display module is not inverting the display image. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | SW Reset | Display Inversion off | HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A([Display Inversion On Mode]) --> B[INVOFF (20h)] B --> C([Display Inversion OFF Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 0.5; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Legend</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; transform: rotate(-15deg); margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

INVON (2100H): Display Inversion On

| 2100H | | INVON (Display Inversion On) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INVON | W | 21h | 2100h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to invert the image data only on the display device. No status bits are changed.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | SW Reset | Display Inversion off | HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A([Display Inversion OFF Mode]) --> B[INVON (21h)] B --> C([Display Inversion ON Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

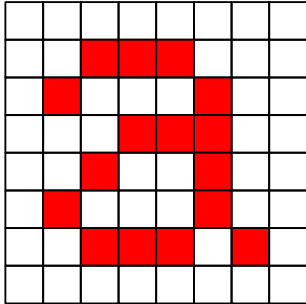
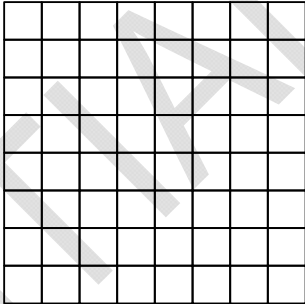
ALLPOFF (2200H): All Pixel Off

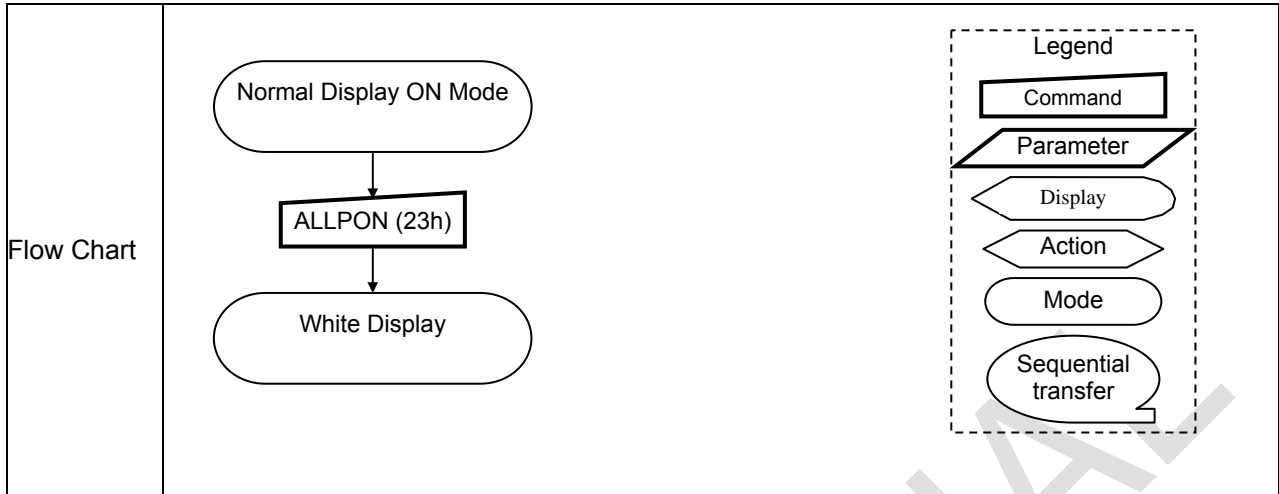
| 2200H | | ALLPOFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALLPOFF | W | 22h | 2200h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command turns the display panel black in Sleep Out mode and a status of the Display On/Off register can be on or off. This command does not change any other status.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p>  </div> </div> <p>“All Pixels On”, “Normal Display Mode On” or “Partial Mode On” commands are used to leave this mode. The display panel is showing the content of the Input Image after “Normal Display On” and “Partial Mode On” commands.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | SW Reset | Display Inversion off | HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

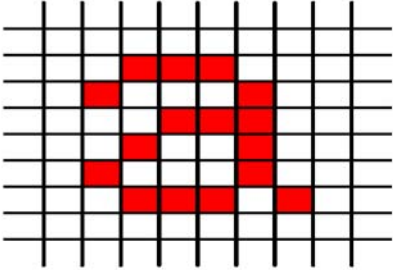
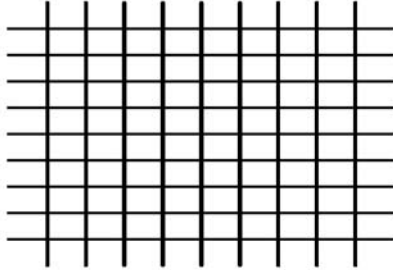
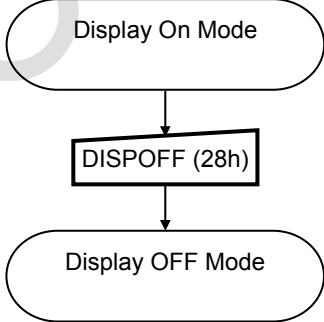
ALLPON (2300H): All Pixel On

| 2300H | | ALLPON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ALLPON | W | 23h | 2300h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command turns the display panel white in Sleep Out mode and a status of the Display On/Off register can be on or off. This command does not change any other status.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p>  </div> </div> <p>“All Pixels Off”, “Normal Display Mode On” or “Partial Mode On” commands are used to leave this mode. The display panel is showing the content of the Input Image after “Normal Display On” and “Partial Mode On” commands.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | SW Reset | Display Inversion off | HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Inversion off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

DISPOFF (2800h): Display Off

| 2800H | | DISPOFF (Display Off) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISPOFF | W | 28h | 2800h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to stop displaying the image data on the display device. No status bits are changed.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p>  </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Off | SW Reset | Display Off | HW Reset | Display Off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  <pre> graph TD A([Display On Mode]) --> B[DISPOFF (28h)] B --> C([Display OFF Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 0.5; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Legend</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; transform: rotate(-45deg); margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 10px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 10px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 10px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 10px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> </div> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

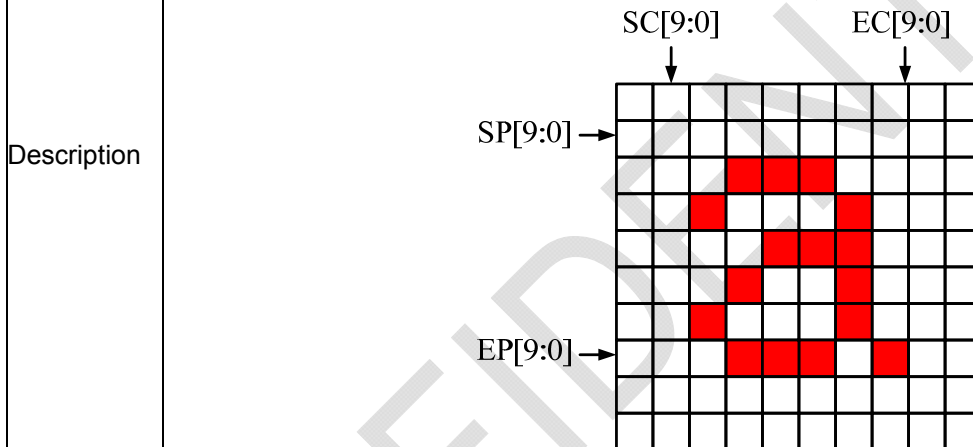
DISPON (2900h): Display On

| 2900H | | DISPON (Display On) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISPON | W | 29h | 2900h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to start displaying the image data on the display device. No status bits are changed.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Display Panel</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Display Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Display Off | SW Reset | Display Off | HW Reset | Display Off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Display Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A([Display OFF Mode]) --> B[DISPON (29h)] B --> C([Display ON Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Command: <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Parameter: <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Display: <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Action: <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Mode: <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;">Sequential transfer: </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CASET(2A00h~2A03h) : Set Column Start Address

| 2A00H | | CASET | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASET | W/R | 2Ah | 2A00h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SC9 | SC8 | 00 |
| | | | 2A01h | x | SC7 | SC6 | SC5 | SC4 | SC3 | SC2 | SC1 | SC0 | 00 | |
| | | | 2A02h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EC9 | EC8 | 01 |
| | | | 2A03h | x | EC7 | EC6 | EC5 | EC4 | EC3 | EC2 | EC1 | EC0 | 8F | |

This command defines the column extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the read_memory_continue and write_memory_continue commands. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC[9:0] and EC[9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.



- Restriction
- (1) SC[9:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[9:0].
 - (2) The SC[9:0] and EC[9:0]-SC[9:0]+1 must can be divisible by 2.

| Status | Availability |
|---|--------------|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

| Status | Default Value | |
|-------------------|---------------|---------|
| | SC[9:0] | EC[9:0] |
| Power On Sequence | 0000h | 018Fh |
| SW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh |
| HW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh |


```

graph TD
    CASET[CASET 2Ah] --> P1[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SC[9:0]  
3rd & 4th Parameter: EC[9:0]/]
    P1 --> RASET[RASET 2Bh]
    RASET --> P2[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SP[9:0]  
3rd & 4th Parameter: EP[9:0]/]
    P2 --> RAMWR[RAMWR 2Ch]
    RAMWR --> ID([Image Data  
D1[B:0], D2[B:0]..... Dn[B:0]])
    ID --> AC[Any Command]
    
```

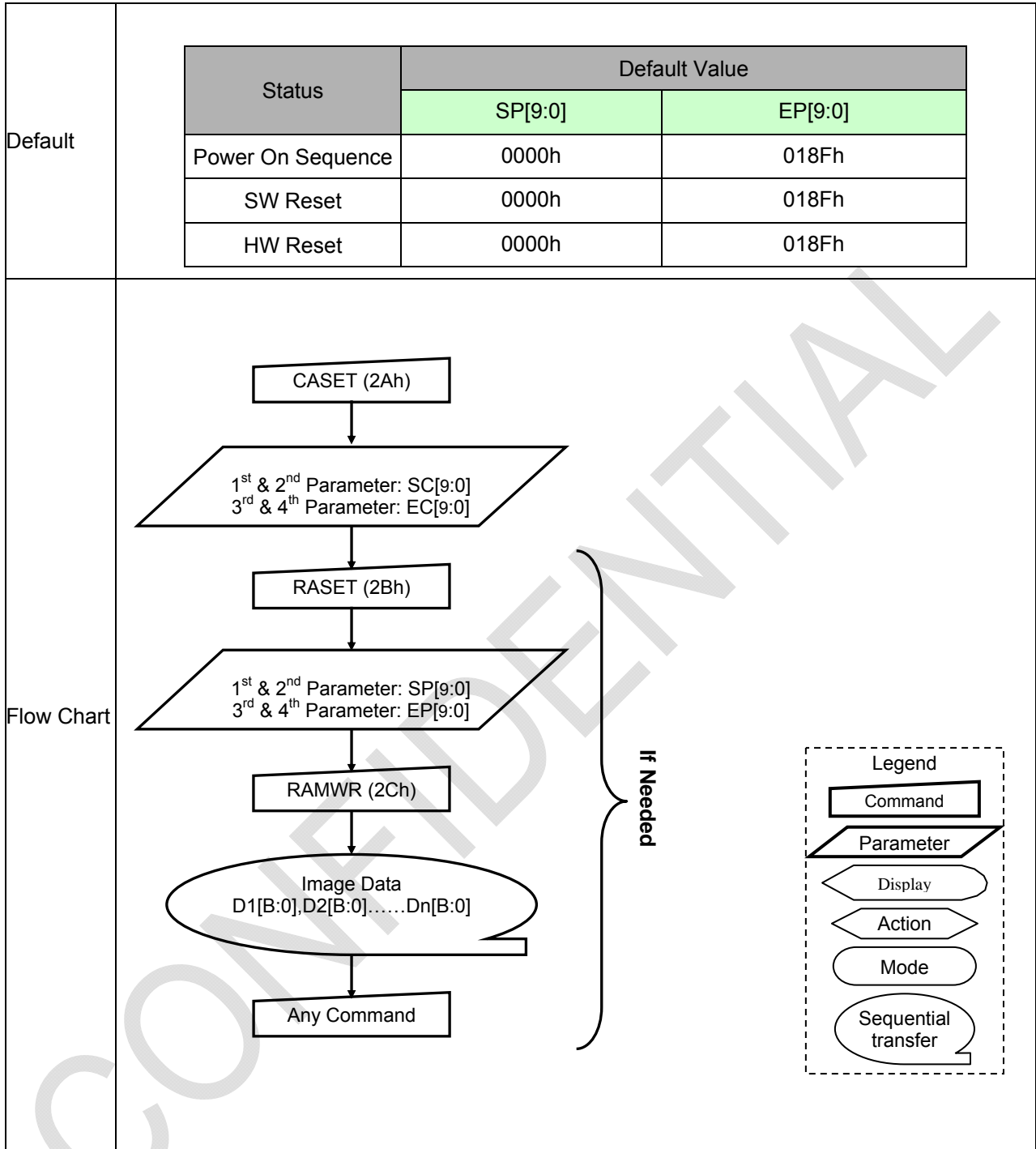
Legend

- Command
- Parameter
- Display
- Action
- Mode
- Sequential transfer

If Needed

RASET(2B00h~2B03h) : Set Row Start Address

| 2B00H | | RASET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RASET | W/R | 2Bh | 2B00h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SP9 | SP8 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2B01h | x | SP7 | SP6 | SP5 | SP4 | SP3 | SP2 | SP1 | SP0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2B02h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EP9 | EP8 | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2B03h | x | EP7 | EP6 | EP5 | EP4 | EP3 | EP2 | EP1 | EP0 | 8F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command defines the page extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the write_memory_continue and read_memory_continue command. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP[9:0] and EP[9:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>(1) SP[9:0] always must be equal to or less than EP[9:0] (2) The SP[9:0] and EP[9:0]-SP[9:0]+1 must can be divisible by 2.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



RAMWR (2C00h): Memory Write

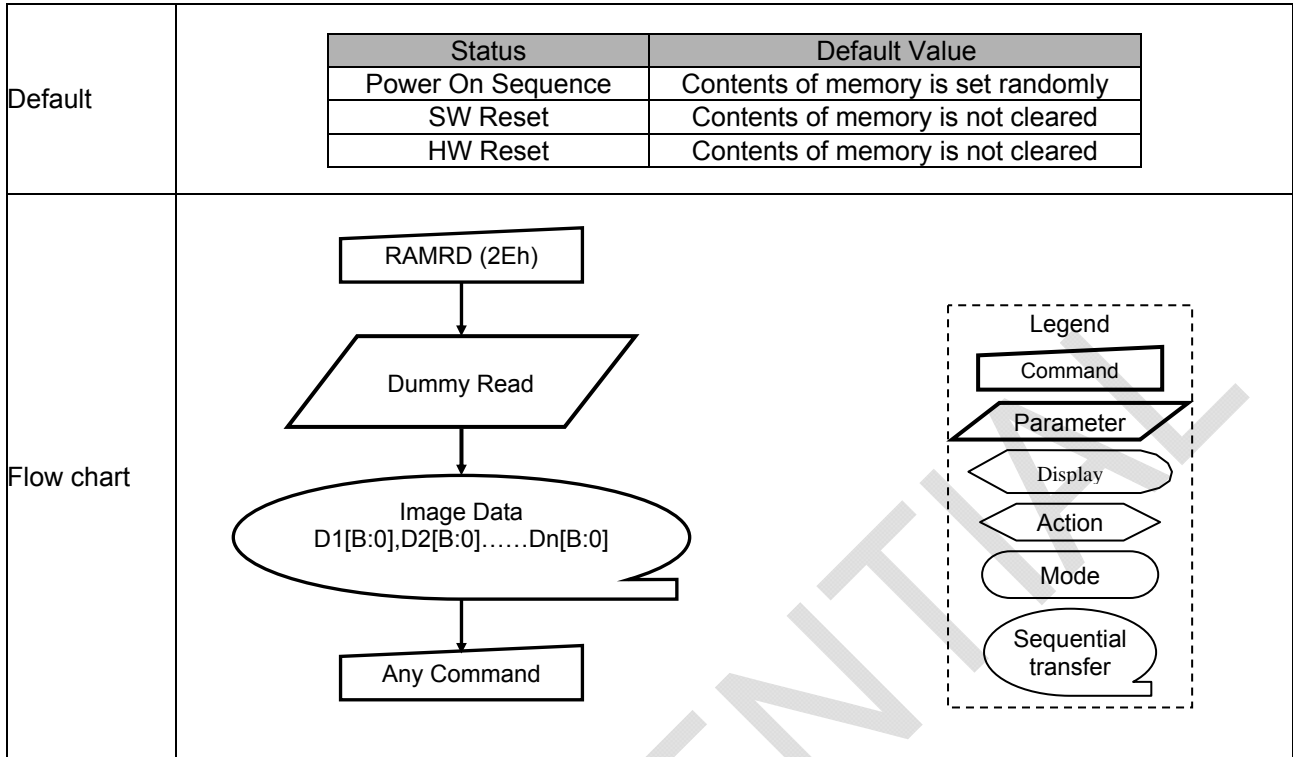
| 2C00H | | RAMWR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAMWR | R/W | 2Ch | 2C00h | X | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 st Pixel | X | D ₁₇ | D ₁₆ | D ₁₅ | D ₁₄ | D ₁₃ | D ₁₂ | D ₁₁ | D ₁₀ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | : | X | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | N th Pixel | X | D _{N7} | D _{N6} | D _{N5} | D _{N4} | D _{N3} | D _{N2} | D _{N1} | D _{N0} | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Default | Status | Default Value |
| | Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly |
| | SW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |
| | HW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[RAMWR (2Ch)] --> B(Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], Dn[B:0]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | |

CONFIDENTIAL

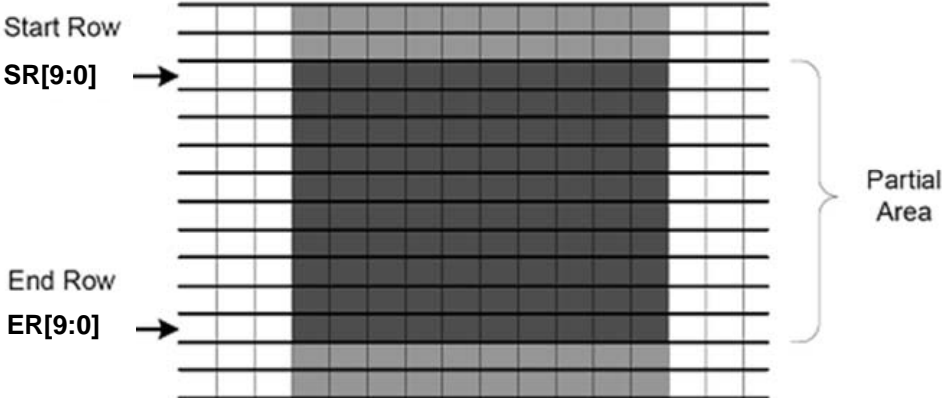
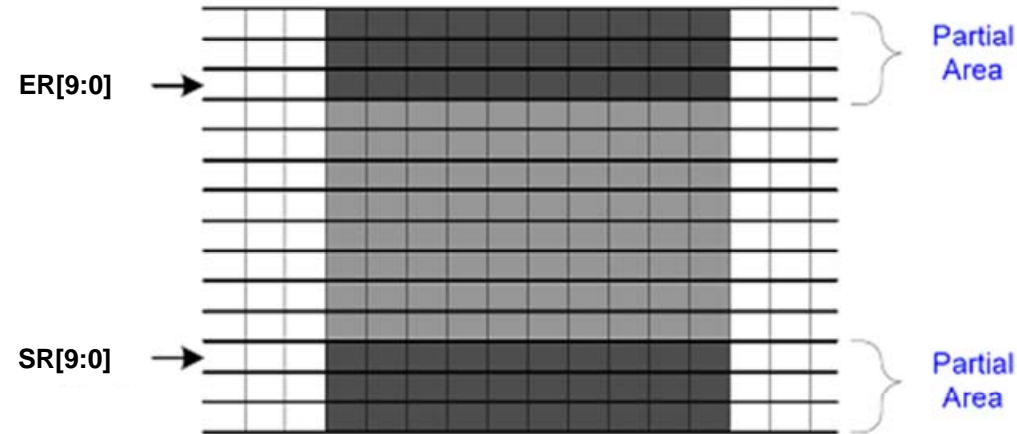
RAMRD (2E00h): Memory Read

| 2E00H | | RAMRD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAMRD | R/W | 2Eh | 2E00h | X | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2E | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 st Pixel | X | D ₁₇ | D ₁₆ | D ₁₅ | D ₁₄ | D ₁₃ | D ₁₂ | D ₁₁ | D ₁₀ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | : | X | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | N th Pixel | X | D _{N7} | D _{N6} | D _{N5} | D _{N4} | D _{N3} | D _{N2} | D _{N1} | D _{N0} | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding CASSET (2Ah) and RASET (2Bh) commands.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | There is no restriction on length of parameters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

PTLAR (3000h): Partial Area

| 3000H | | PTLAR (Partial Area) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| PTLAR | R/W | 30h | 3000h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | SR9 | SR8 | 00 |
| | | | 3001h | x | SR7 | SR6 | SR5 | SR4 | SR3 | SR2 | SR1 | SR0 | 00 |
| | | | 3002h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | ER9 | ER8 | 01 |
| | | | 3003h | x | ER7 | ER6 | ER5 | ER4 | ER3 | ER2 | ER1 | ER0 | 8F |
| Description | <p>This command defines the Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the following figure.</p> <p>If End Row > Start Row</p>  <p>If End Row < Start Row</p>  <p>If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | SR[9:0] and ER[9:0] settings should be within max available Display Area. | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
|---|--|---------|---------------|--|---------|---|-------------------|---|-------|--|-------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SR[9:0]</th> <th>ER[9:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | | SR[9:0] | ER[9:0] | Power On Sequence | 0000h | 018Fh | SW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | HW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SR[9:0] | ER[9:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>1. To Enter Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD PTLAR[PTLAR 30h] --> SR[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SR[9:0]/] SR --> ER[/3rd & 4th Parameter: ER[9:0]/] ER --> PTLON[PTLON 12h] PTLON --> PM((Partial Mode)) </pre> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>2. To Exit Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD PM((Partial Mode)) --> DISPOFF[DISPOFF 28h] DISPOFF --> NORON[NORON 13h] NORON --> PMOFF((Partial Mode OFF)) PMOFF --> ID[/Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0]... Dn[B:0]/] ID --> DISON[DISON 29h] </pre> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Optional to prevent tearing effect image display</p> <pre> graph TD DISPOFF -.-> Note[Optional to prevent tearing effect image display] </pre> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> <p>Note : B=23</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PTLAR (3100h): Vertical Partial Area

| 3000H | | PTLAR (Partial Area) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|----------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PTLAR | R/W | 30h | 3100h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SC8 | 00 | |
| | | | 3101h | x | SC7 | SC6 | SC5 | SC4 | SC3 | SC2 | SC1 | SC0 | 00 | |
| | | | 3102h | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EC8 | 01 |
| | | | 3103h | x | EC7 | EC6 | EC5 | EC4 | EC3 | EC2 | EC1 | EC0 | 8F | |

This command defines the Vertical Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Column (SC) and the second the End Column (EC), as illustrated in the following figure.

If End Column > Start Column

Start Column
SC[9:0]

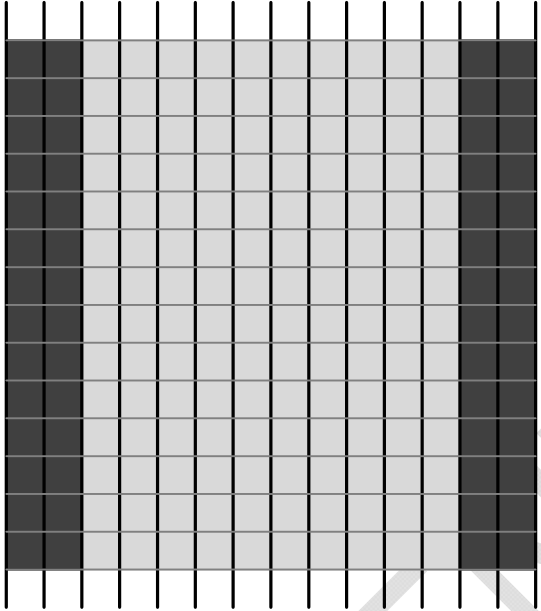
↓

End Column
EC[9:0]

↓

Partial Area

If End Column < Start Column

| | <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>End Column EC[9:0] Start Column SC[9:0]</p>  <p>Partial Area Partial Area</p> </div> <p>If End Column = Start Column then the Partial Area will be one column deep.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | SC[9:0] and EC[9:0] settings should be within max available Display Area. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SC[9:0]</th> <th>EC[9:0]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>0000h</td> <td>018Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | | SC[9:0] | EC[9:0] | Power On Sequence | 0000h | 018Fh | SW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | HW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh |
|--|--|---------------|---------|---------------|--|---------|---------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SC[9:0] | EC[9:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 0000h | 018Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Flow chart</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>1. To Enter Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD A[PTLAR (30h)] --> B[/1st & 2nd Parameter: SR[9:0]/] B --> C[/3rd & 4th Parameter: ER[9:0]/] C --> D[PTLON (12h)] D --> E([Partial Mode]) </pre> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>2. To Exit Partial Mode</p> <pre> graph TD A([Partial Mode]) --> B[DISPOFF (28h)] B --> C[NORON (13h)] C --> D([Partial Mode OFF]) D --> E([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0]... ...Dn[B:0]]) E --> F[DISON (29h)] </pre> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>Note : B=23</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Optional to prevent tearing effect image display</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TEOFF (3400h): Tearing Effect Line OFF

| 3400H | | TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TEOFF | W | 34h | 3400h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command turns off the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | OFF | SW Reset | OFF | HW Reset | OFF | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A([TE Line Output ON]) --> B[TEOFF (34h)] B --> C([TE Line Output OFF]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Speech bubble | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TEON (3500h): Tearing Effect Line ON

| 3500H | | TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|-------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----------|-------|----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TEON | R/W | 35h | 3500h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SKIP_M[1] | SKIP_M[0] | TELOM | 00 |

| Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment |
|-----|-------------|--|---|
| D2 | SKIP_M[1:0] | Output mode of TE signal for skip frame area | 01 : only refresh frame active |
| D1 | | | 10 : only the frame before refresh frame active |
| D0 | TELOM | Output mode of TE signal | 0:only V-blanking 1:V-blanking +H-blanking |

This command turns on the tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line. The TE signal is not affected by changing MADCTR (36h) B4 (Line Address Order). The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.

If TELOM = 0:

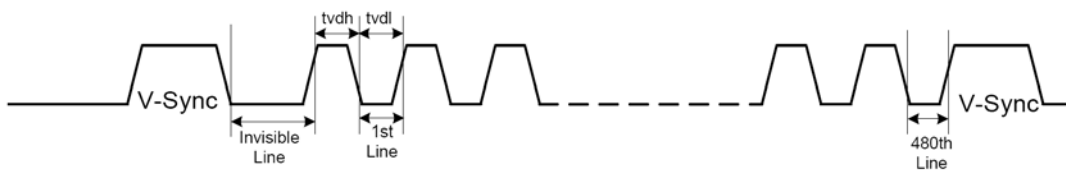
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only.



Description

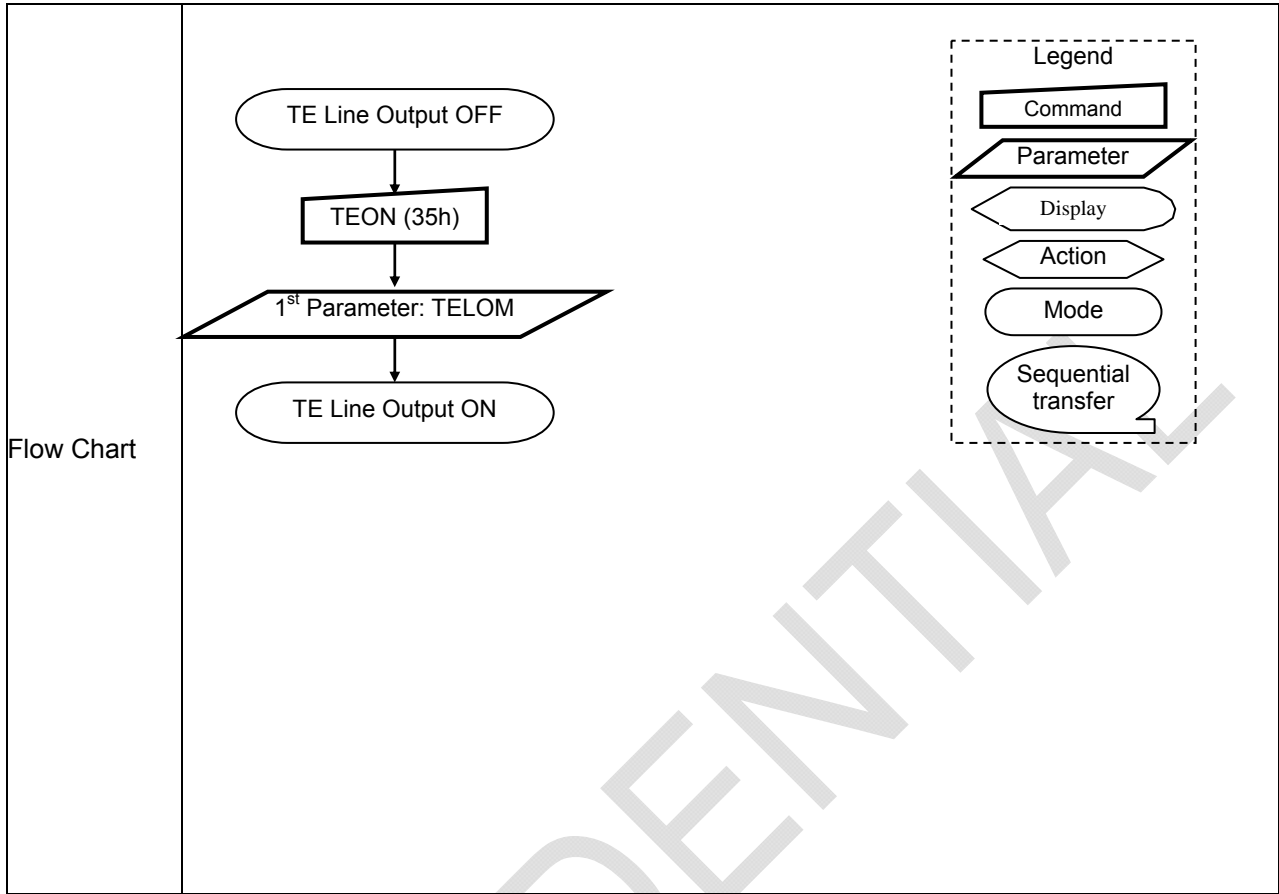
If TELOM = 1:

The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information.



The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.

| Restriction | This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | OFF | SW Reset | OFF | HW Reset | OFF | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

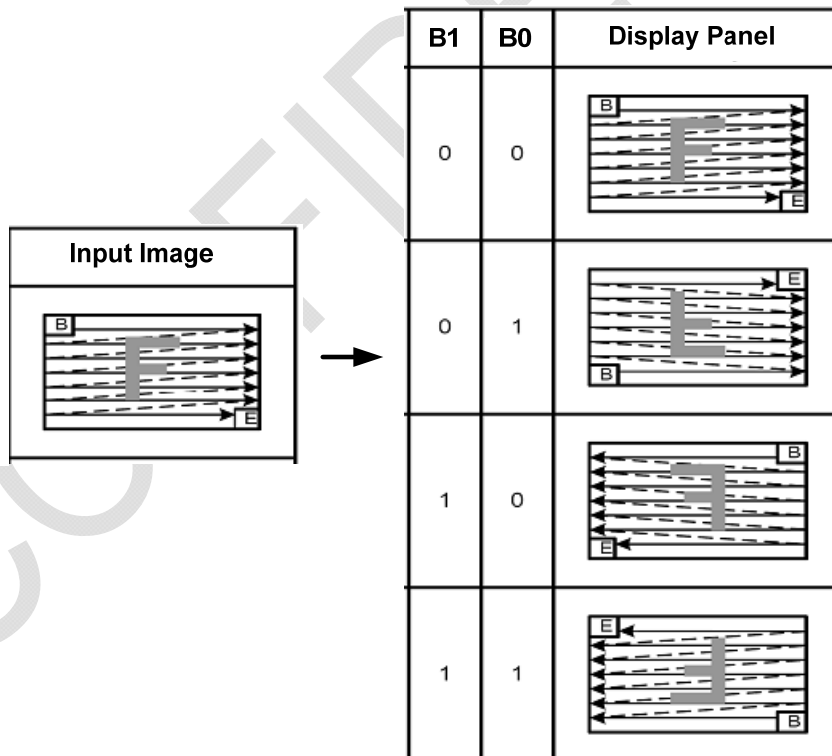
MADCTR (3600h): Scan Direction Control





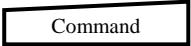
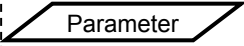
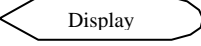
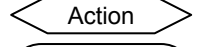
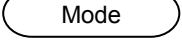
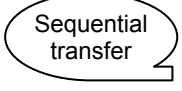
| 3600H | | MADCTR (Scan Direction Control) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|---------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| MADCTR | W | 36h | 3600h | x | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | 00 |

This command defines the scan direction of Source and Gate Driver. This command makes no change on the other driver status.

| Bit | Symbol | Description | Comment |
|-----|----------|--------------------------|--|
| D7 | MY | Row Address Increment | 0: Increasing in vertical 1: Decreasing in vertical |
| D6 | MX | Column Address Increment | 0: Increasing in horizontal 1: Increasing in horizontal |
| D5 | MV | Row/Column Order (MV) | 0: Row/column exchange 1: Normal |
| D4 | ML | Vertical Refresh Order | 0: LCD Refresh Top to Bottom 1: LCD Refresh Bottom to Top |
| D3 | RGB | RGB/BGR Order | '1' =BGR, "0"=RGB |
| D2 | Reserved | | 0 |
| D1 | RSMX | Horizontal Flip | '0' = Normal display '1' = Flipped display |
| D0 | RSMY | Vertical Flip | '0' = Normal display '1' = Flipped display |

Description



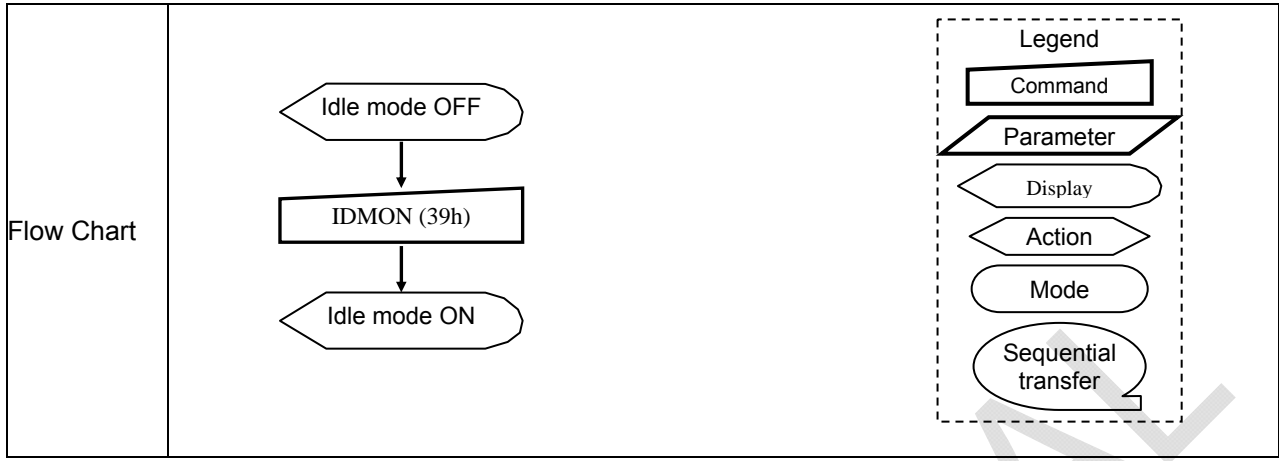
| | <p style="text-align: center;">B3 = 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Input Image  </p> <p style="text-align: center;">Sent RGB →</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Display Panel  </p> <p style="text-align: center;">B3 = 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Input Image  </p> <p style="text-align: center;">Sent BGR →</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Display Panel  </p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 70%;">Status</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Status</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>MADCTR (36h)</p> <p>↓</p> <p>1st Parameter</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Command <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Parameter <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Display <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Action <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Mode <li style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Sequential transfer </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IDMOFF (3800h): Idle Mode Off

| 3800H | | IDMOFF (Idle Mode Off) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|-------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDMOFF | W | 38h | 3800h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command causes the display module to exit Idle mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when the display module is not in Idle mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Idle Mode Off | SW Reset | Idle Mode Off | HW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[Idle mode ON] --> B[IDMOFF (38h)] B --> C[Idle mode OFF] </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Display icon Action: Arrow Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IDMON (3900h): Enter_idle_mode

| 3900H | | Enter_idle_mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDMON | W | 39h | 3900h | No Argument | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command causes the display module to enter Idle Mode. In Idle Mode, color expression is reduced. Colors are shown on the display device using the MSB of each of the R, G and B color components in the Input Image.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Input Image</p> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 20px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Panel Display</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Color</th> <th>R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0</th> <th>G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0</th> <th>B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Black</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blue</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magenta</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyan</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>0XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> <td>1XXXXXXXX</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Color | R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 | Black | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | Blue | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | Red | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | Magenta | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | Green | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | Cyan | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | Yellow | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | White | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX |
| Color | R7 R6 R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G7 G6 G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blue | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Magenta | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Green | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyan | 0XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yellow | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 0XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | 1XXXXXXXX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Idle Mode Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Idle Mode Off | SW Reset | Idle Mode Off | HW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Idle Mode Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

COLMOD (3A00h): Interface Pixel Format

| 3A00H | | COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----|----|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COLMOD | W | 3Ah | 3A00h | x | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | IFPF[2] | IFPF[1] | IFPF[0] | 77 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IFPF[2:0] : MCU Pixel Format Definition. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | If not used DPI interface, then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Interface Color Format | | | | IFPF[2] | IFPF[1] | IFPF[0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16bit/pixel (65,536 colors) | | | | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18bit/pixel (262,144 colors) | | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24bit/pixel (16.7M colors) | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>77h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 77h | SW Reset | 77h | HW Reset | 77h | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 77h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <p>Example :</p> <pre> graph TD A([16-bits/Pixel Mode]) --> B[COLMOD (3Ah)] B --> C[/1st Parameter (06h)/] C --> D([18-bits/Pixel Mode]) </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RAMWRC (3C00h): Memory Continuous Write

| 3C00H | | RAMWRC | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|--|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAMWR | R/W | 3Ch | 3C00h | X | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3C | |
| | | | 1 st Pixel | X | D ₁₇ | D ₁₆ | D ₁₅ | D ₁₄ | D ₁₃ | D ₁₂ | D ₁₁ | D ₁₀ | | |
| | | | : | X | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | |
| | | | N th Pixel | X | D _{N7} | D _{N6} | D _{N5} | D _{N4} | D _{N3} | D _{N2} | D _{N1} | D _{N0} | | |
| Description | <p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0: Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds $(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)$ the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1: Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds $(EC - SC + 1) * (EP - SP + 1)$ the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0 When the transfer number of data exceeds $(EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1)$, the exceeding data will be ignored.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


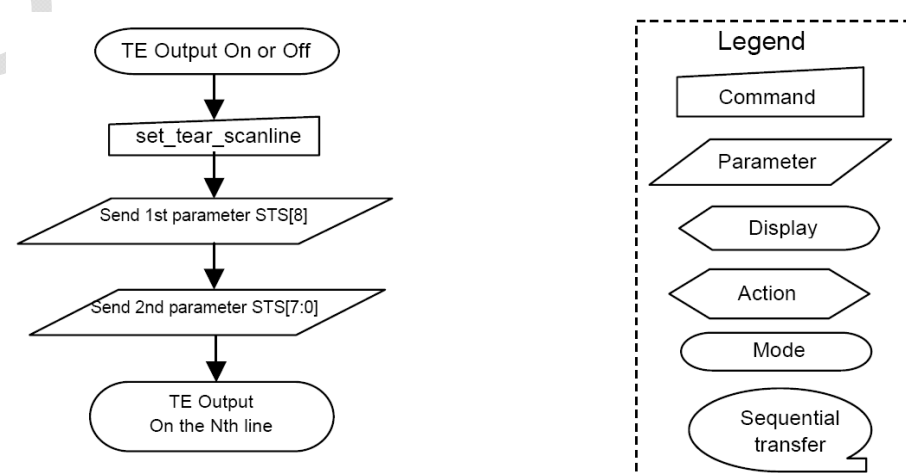
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | SW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | HW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[RAMWRC (3Ch)] --> B([Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrowhead Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RAMRDC (3E00h): Memory Continuous Read

| 3E00H | | RAMRDC | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|--|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAMRDC | R/W | 3Eh | 3E00h | X | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3E | |
| | | | 1 st Pixel | X | D ₁₇ | D ₁₆ | D ₁₅ | D ₁₄ | D ₁₃ | D ₁₂ | D ₁₁ | D ₁₀ | | |
| | | | : | X | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | |
| | | | N th Pixel | X | D _{N7} | D _{N6} | D _{N5} | D _{N4} | D _{N3} | D _{N2} | D _{N1} | D _{N0} | | |
| Description | <p>This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 0: Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>If MV(36h-B5) = 1: Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous RAMWR(2Ch) or RAMWRC(3Ch). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</p> <p>Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0 When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>A Memory Write should follow a CASET(2Ah), RASET(2Bh) or MADCTR(36h) to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with RAMWR(2Ch) and any following RAMWRC(3Ch) commands is written to undefined locations.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
|---|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | SW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | HW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[RAMWRC (3Ch)] --> B(Image Data D1[B:0], D2[B:0], ..., Dn[B:0]) B --> C[Any Command] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

STESL(4400h) : Set_Tear_Scanline

| 4400H | | STESL(Set_Tear_Scanline) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-----|--------|---------------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STESL | W | 44h | 4400h | x | STS[15] | STS[14] | STS[13] | STS[12] | STS[11] | STS[10] | STS[9] | STS[8] | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4401h | x | STS[7] | STS[6] | STS[5] | STS[4] | STS[3] | STS[2] | STS[1] | STS[0] | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | | <p>This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line N. The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.</p>  <p>The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>STS[15:0]=16'h0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>STS[15:0]=16'h0000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>STS[15:0]=16'h0000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | SW Reset | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | HW Reset | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | STS[15:0]=16'h0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

GSL (4500h) : Get_Scanline

| 4500H | | GSL(Get_Scanline) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GSL | R | 45h | 4500h | x | GTS[15] | GTS[14] | GTS[13] | GTS[12] | GTS[11] | GTS[10] | GTS[9] | GTS[8] | 0x | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4501h | x | GTS[7] | GTS[6] | GTS[5] | GTS[4] | GTS[3] | GTS[2] | GTS[1] | GTS[0] | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>The display returns the current scan line, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get scanline is undefined.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD Start([get_scanline]) --> Wait{Wait 3us} Wait --> Dummy[/Dummy Read/] Dummy --> Param1[/Send 1st parameter GTS[9:8]/] Param1 --> Param2[/Send 2nd parameter GTS[7:0]/] </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DSTBON (4F00h): Deep Standby Mode On

| 4F00H | | DSTBON(Deep Standby Mode On) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSTBON | W | 4Fh | 4F00h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DSTB | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to enter deep standby mode. DSTB="1", enter deep standby mode. Notes: 1. To exit Deep Standby Mode, input low pulse more than 3 msec to pin RESX. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | SW Reset | 00h | HW Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[DSTBON (4Fh)] --> B[/Parameter DSTB=1/] B --> C([Deep Standby Mode]) </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WRDISBV (5100h): Write Display Brightness

| 5100H | | WRDISBV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRDISBV | W | 51h | 5100h | x | DBV7 | DBV6 | DBV5 | DBV4 | DBV3 | DBV2 | DBV1 | DBV0 | FF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to adjust brightness value. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | FFh | SW Reset | FFh | HW Reset | FFh | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[WRDISBV (51h)] --> B[/Parameter DBV[7:0]/] B --> C([New Brightness Loaded]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDDISBV (5200h): Read Display Brightness

| 5200H | RDDISBV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDISBV | R | 52h | 5200h | x | DBV7 | DBV6 | DBV5 | DBV4 | DBV3 | DBV2 | DBV1 | DBV0 | FF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command returns brightness value. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>FFh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | FFh | SW Reset | FFh | HW Reset | FFh | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD subgraph Host_Driver [Host Driver] C[RDDISBV (52hH)] end subgraph Device P[/Send parameter DBV[7:0]/] end C --> P </pre> <p>Legend:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Left-pointing arrow Action: Right-pointing arrow Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WRCTRLD (5300h): Write Display Control

| 5300H | | WRDISBV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------|-------|----|----|------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRCTRLD | W | 53h | 5300h | x | 0 | 0 | BCTRL L | 0 | DD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | BCTRL: Brightness control ,1=enable DD: Display dimming control ,1=enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The display supplier cannot use this command for tuning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 28h | SW Reset | 28h | HW Reset | 28h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <pre> graph TD A[WRDISBV (51h)] --> B[/Parameter DBV[7:0]/] B --> C([New Brightness Loaded]) </pre> </div> <div style="flex: 1; border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: [] Parameter: / / Display: < > Action: < > Mode: () Sequential transfer: () </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDCTRLD (5400h): Read Display Control

| 5400H | | RDDISBV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDCTRLD | R | 54h | 5400h | x | 0 | 0 | BCTRL | 0 | DD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | BCTRL: Brightness control ,1=enable DD: Display dimming control ,1=enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>28h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 28h | SW Reset | 28h | HW Reset | 28h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 28h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <p>The flow chart illustrates the Host Driver sending a parameter DEB[7:0] to the RDDISBV (52hH) register. A legend defines the symbols used: a rectangle for Command, a parallelogram for Parameter, a double-headed arrow for Display, a single-headed arrow for Action, an oval for Mode, and a speech bubble for Sequential transfer.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IMGEHCCTR (5800h) : Set_color_enhance

| 5800H | | WRCE (set_color_enhance) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------------|--|--------|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WRCE | W | 58h | 5800h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLR_EN | SLR_LEVEL1 | SLR_LEVEL0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SLR_EN</td> <td>Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable</td> <td>'0': disable; '1': enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLR_LEVEL[1:0]</td> <td>Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level</td> <td>0~2, low to high</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | Value | SLR_EN | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable | '0': disable; '1': enable | SLR_LEVEL[1:0] | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level | 0~2, low to high | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_EN | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable | '0': disable; '1': enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_LEVEL[1:0] | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level | 0~2, low to high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IMGEHCCTR (5900h) : Read_color_enhance

| 5900H | | RDCE (set_color_enhance) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------------|--|--------|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDCE | R | 59h | 5900h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SLR_EN | SLR_LEVEL1 | SLR_LEVEL0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SLR_EN</td> <td>Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable</td> <td>'0': disable; '1': enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLR_LEVEL[1:0]</td> <td>Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level</td> <td>0~2, low to high</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | Value | SLR_EN | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable | '0': disable; '1': enable | SLR_LEVEL[1:0] | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level | 0~2, low to high | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_EN | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Enable | '0': disable; '1': enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_LEVEL[1:0] | Sunlight Readable Enhancement Level | 0~2, low to high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CESLRCTR (5A00h) : Set_color_enhance1

| 5A00H | | CESLRCTR (set_color_enhance1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------------|--|------------------|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CESLRCTR | W/R | 5Ah | 5A00h | x | SLR_AM BI_IN7 | SLR_AM BI_IN6 | SLR_AM BI_IN5 | SLR_AM BI_IN4- | SLR_AM BI_IN3 | SLR_AM BI_IN2 | SLR_AM BI_IN1 | SLR_AM BI_IN0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SLR_AMBI_IN[7:0]</td> <td>Low byte of ambient light value</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | Value | SLR_AMBI_IN[7:0] | Low byte of ambient light value | 00h | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_AMBI_IN[7:0] | Low byte of ambient light value | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CESLRCTR (5B00h) : set_color_enhance1

| 5B00H | | CESLRCTR (set_color_enhance1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--|-------------------|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CESLRCTR | W/R | 5Bh | 5B00h | x | SLR_AMBI_IN15 | SLR_AMBI_IN14 | SLR_AMBI_IN13 | SLR_AMBI_IN12 | SLR_AMBI_IN11 | SLR_AMBI_IN10 | SLR_AMBI_IN9 | SLR_AMBI_IN8 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SLR_AMBI_IN[15:8]</td> <td>High byte of ambient light value</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | Value | SLR_AMBI_IN[15:8] | High byte of ambient light value | 00h | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SLR_AMBI_IN[15:8] | High byte of ambient light value | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

OPSCTR (5E00h): OPS CTR

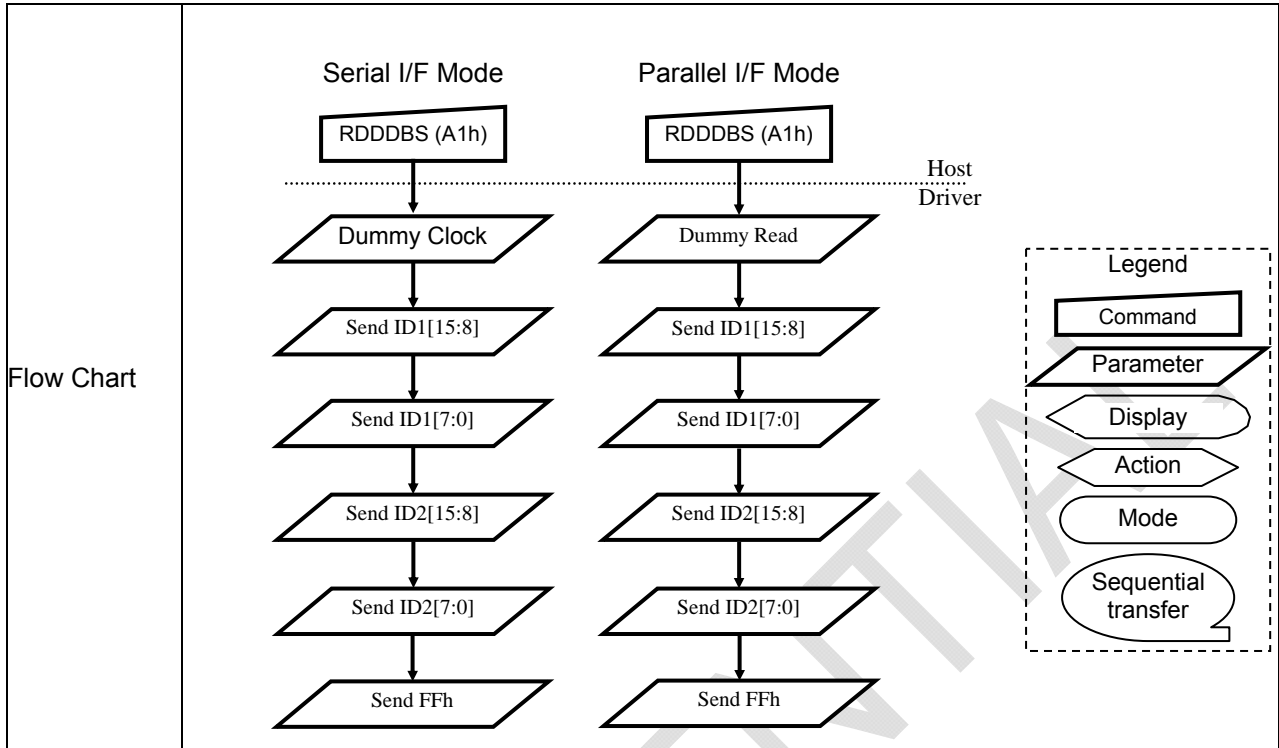
| 5E00H | | OPSCTR (OPS ctrl) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------------------|--------|-----|
| Instruction | R/W | Address | | Parameter | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Others | D15-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| OPSCTR | W/R | 5Eh | 5E00h | 00h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ops_en | 00 |
| Description | Bit | | Description | | | | | | | | Value | | |
| | OPS_EN | | OPS Power Control Enable | | | | | | | | '0': disable; '1': enable | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | Availability | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sleep In | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status | | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HW Reset | | 00h | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[WRCABCMB(5Eh)] --> B[/Parameter CMB[7:0]/] B --> C([New Display Luminance Value Loaded]) </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval with horizontal lines Action: Oval with horizontal lines and arrow Mode: Oval Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | |

OPSCTR2 (5F00h): OPS CTR2

| 5F00H | | OPSCTR2 (OPS CTR2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--------|----------------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----|----|---------------|---------|-----|
| Instruction | R/W | Address | | Parameter | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Others | D15-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| OPSCTR2 | W/R | 5Fh | 5F00h | 00h | 0 | ops2_rati o2 | ops2_rati o1 | ops2_rati o0 | 0 | 0 | ops2_mo de | ops2_en | 00 |
| Description | Bit | | | Description | | | | Value | | | | | |
| | OPS2_EN | | | OPS Control Enable | | | | '0': disable; '1': enable | | | | | |
| | OPS2_MODE | | | OPS Mode | | | | '0': Luma Mode '1': RGB Mode | | | | | |
| | OPS2_RATIO[2:0] | | | OPS Ratio | | | | 0~7: 0, 1/8, ...7/8 | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | | Availability | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sleep In | | | Yes | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status | | | Default Value | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | HW Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDCABCMB(5Fh)] --> B[/Send Parameter CMB[7:0]/] </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Legend</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; transform: rotate(-45deg); margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; border-radius: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

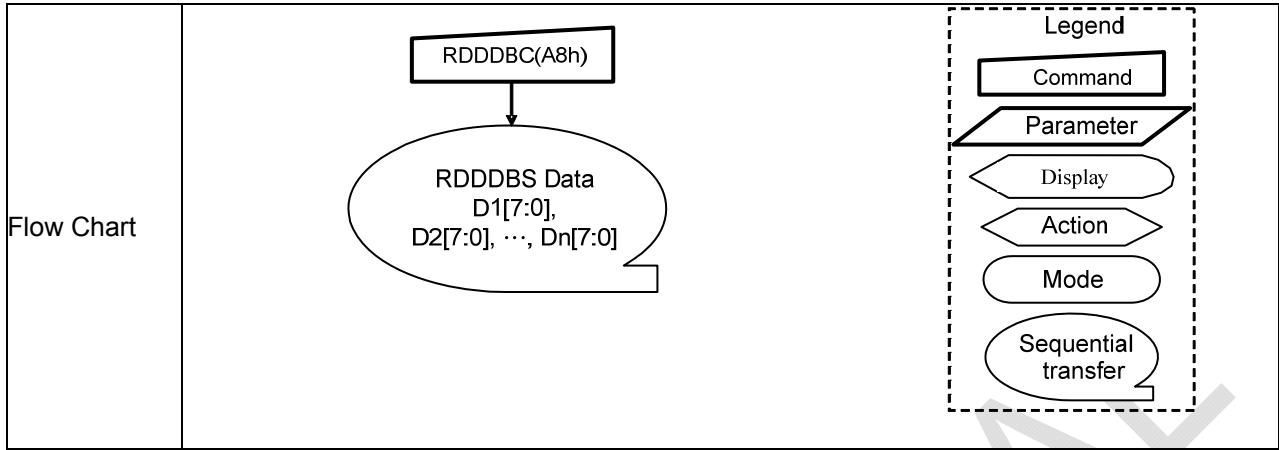
RDDDBS(A100h) : Read_DDB_Start

| A100H | | RDDDBS(Read_DDB_Start) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDDBS | R | A1h | A100h | x | SID[7] | SID [6] | SID [5] | SID [4] | SID [3] | SID [2] | SID [1] | SID [0] | D0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A101h | x | SID[15] | SID[14] | SID[13] | SID[12] | SID[11] | SID[10] | SID[9] | SID[8] | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A102h | x | MID[7] | MID[6] | MID[5] | MID[4] | MID[3] | MID[2] | MID[1] | MID[0] | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A103h | x | MID[15] | MID[14] | MID[13] | MID[12] | MID[11] | MID[10] | MID[9] | MID[8] | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A104h | x | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th | parameter: Supplier ID code parameter: Supplier ID code parameter: Module ID parameter: Module ID Exit code (FFh). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>After MTP</th> <th>Before MTP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | After MTP | Before MTP | Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | SW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | HW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After MTP | Before MTP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



RDDDBC(A800h) : Read DDB Continous

| A800H | | RDDDBC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDDDBC | R | A8h | A800h | x | SID[7] | SID [6] | SID [5] | SID [4] | SID [3] | SID [2] | SID [1] | SID [0] | D0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A801h | x | SID[15] | SID[14] | SID[13] | SID[12] | SID[11] | SID[10] | SID[9] | SID[8] | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A802h | x | MID[7] | MID[6] | MID[5] | MID[4] | MID[3] | MID[2] | MID[1] | MID[0] | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A803h | x | MID[15] | MID[14] | MID[13] | MID[12] | MID[11] | MID[10] | MID[9] | MID[8] | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A804h | x | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command returns the supplier identification and display module mode/revision information from the point where RDDDBS command was interrupted by an other command. Note: Parameter 0xFF is an "Exit Code", this means that there is no more data in the DDB block. Note: For use example, 1. Set maximum return packet size=3 2. Read 0xA1, return 3 bytes SID[7:0], SID[15:8], MID[7:0] 3. Read 0xA8, return 2 bytes MID[15:8],RID[7:0], RID[15:8] and 0xFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | A Read DDB Start command (RDDDBS) should be executed at least once before a Read DDB Continue command (RDDDBC) to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with a Read DDB Continue command is undefined. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>After MTP</th> <th>Before MTP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | After MTP | Before MTP | Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | SW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | HW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After MTP | Before MTP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | MTP Value | 01h, D0h, 90h, 60h, FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

RDFCS(AA00h) : Read First Checksum

| AA00H | RDFCS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDFCS | R | AAh | AA00h | x | FCS7 | FCS6 | FCS5 | FCS4 | FCS3 | FCS2 | FCS1 | FCS0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command returns the first checksum what has been calculated from "User Command Set" area registers (not include "Manufacture Command Set) and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | It will be necessary to wait 150ms after there is the last write access on "User Command Set" area registers before there can read this checksum value. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | S/W Reset | 00h | H/W Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDFCS(AAh)] --> B[/Send Parameter FCS[7:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Pointed Oval Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDCCS(AF00h) : Read Continue Checksum

| AF00H | | RDCCS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDCCS | R | AFh | AF00h | x | CCS7 | CCS6 | CCS5 | CCS4 | CCS3 | CCS2 | CCS1 | CCS0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command returns the continue checksum what has been calculated continuously after the first checksum has calculated from "User Command Set" area registers and the frame memory after the write access to those registers and/or frame memory has been done. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | It will be necessary to wait 300ms after there is the last write access on "User Command Set" area registers before there can read this checksum value in the first time. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 00h | S/W Reset | 00h | H/W Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDCCS(AFh)] --> B[/Send Parameter CCS[7:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Pointed Oval Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Oval with tail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

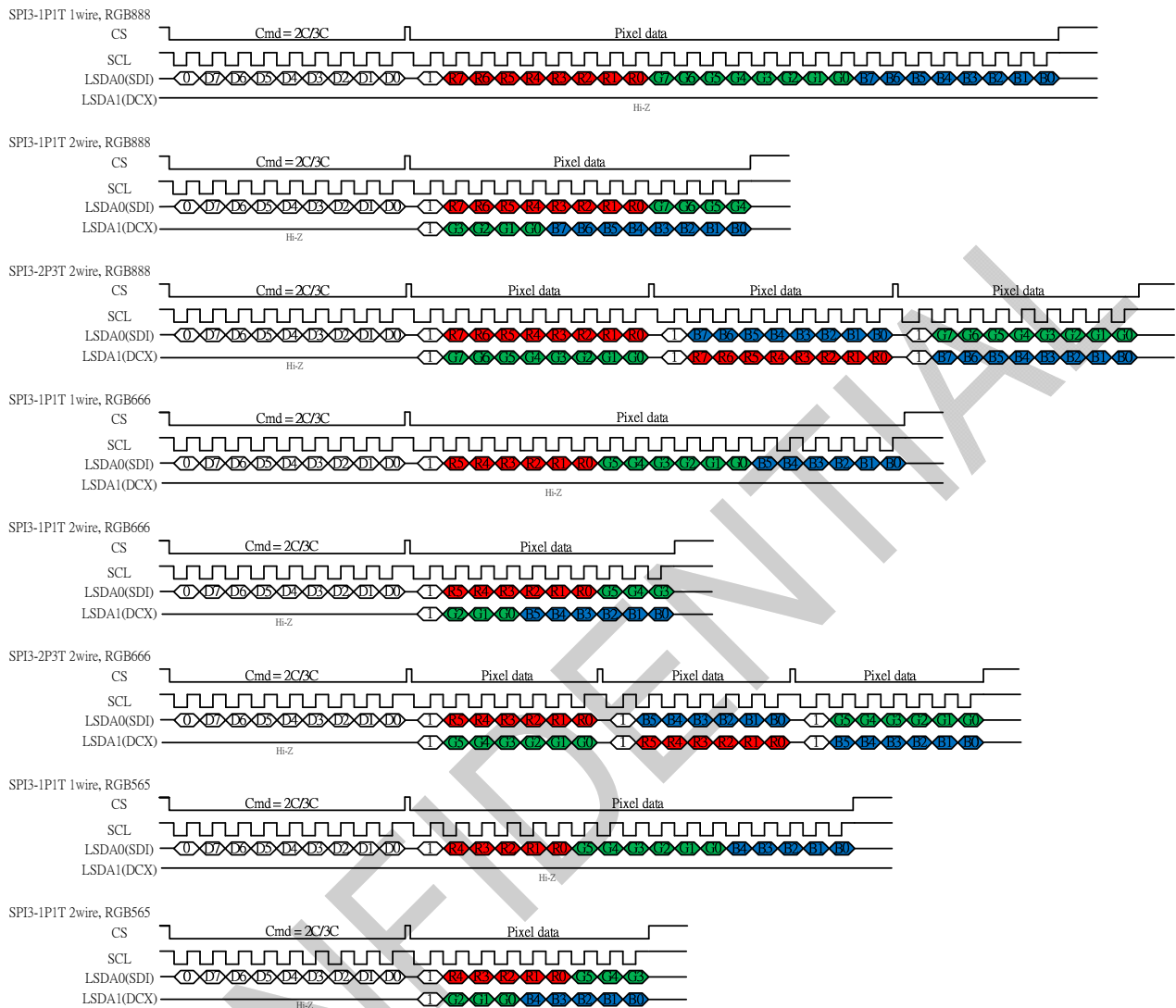
SetDSIMode (C200h) : set_DSI Mode

| C200H | | SetDSIMode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------------|--|---------|---|--|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SetDSIMode | W/R | C2h | C200h | x | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DM1 | DM0 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DM[1:0]</td> <td>Display timing mode selection</td> <td>2'b00: internal timing 2'b01: auto detection internal or external timing 2'b10: reserved 2'b11: external timing</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | Value | DM[1:0] | Display timing mode selection | 2'b00: internal timing 2'b01: auto detection internal or external timing 2'b10: reserved 2'b11: external timing | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DM[1:0] | Display timing mode selection | 2'b00: internal timing 2'b01: auto detection internal or external timing 2'b10: reserved 2'b11: external timing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>Note: (1) If video mode, need to set DM[1:0] = 2'b01 or 2'b11.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

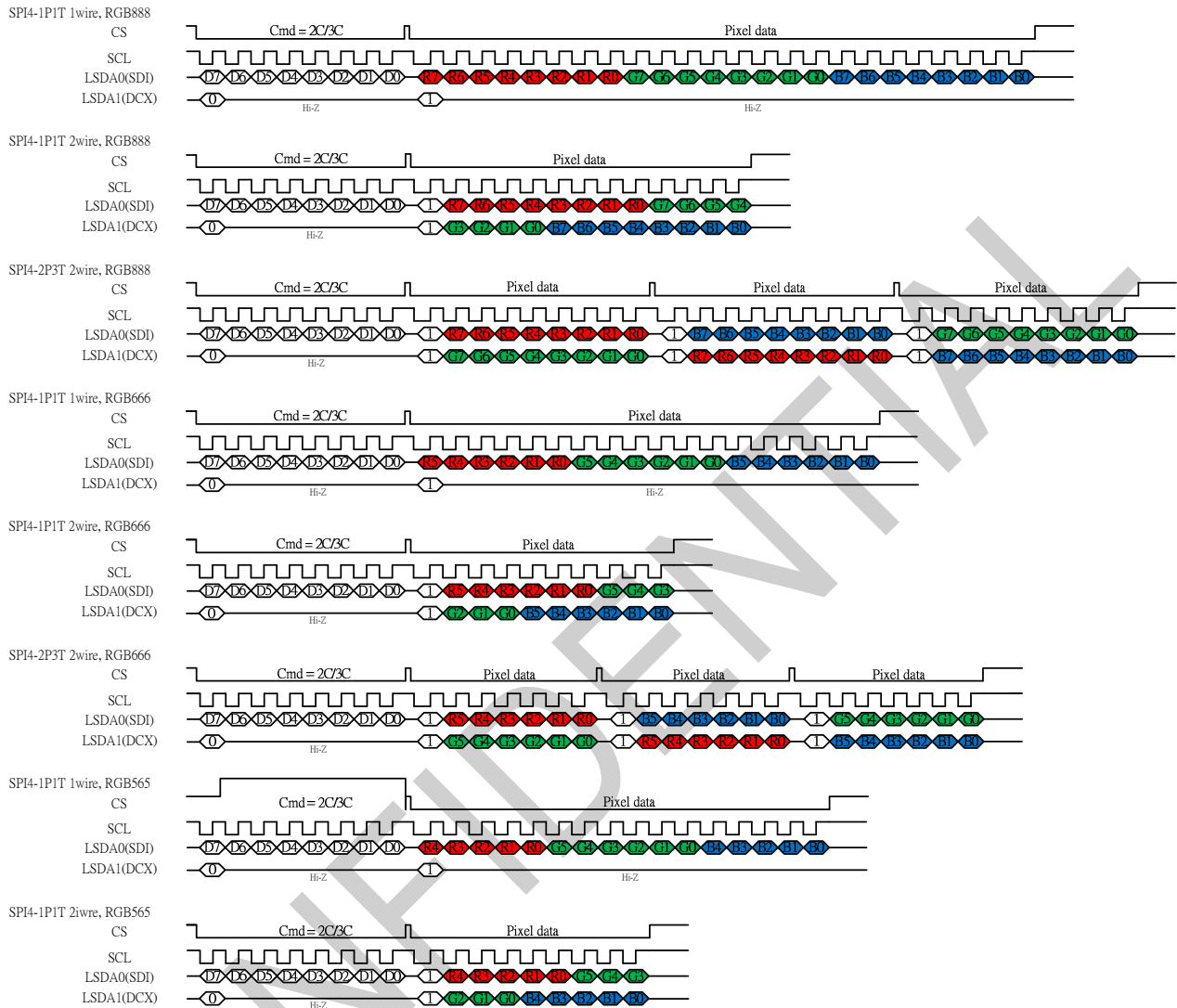
SetDSPIMode (C400h) : set_DSPI Mode

| C400H | | Set DSPI mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------|--------|--------------|---|---------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SetDSPIMode | W/R | C2h | C200h | x | 0 | 0 | DSPI_C FG1 | DSPI_C FG0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DSPI_E N | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DSPI_EN</td> <td>DAUL SPI MODE Enable</td> <td>0: disable 1: enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DSPI_CFG[1:0]</td> <td>DAUL SPI MODE Selection</td> <td>00: 1P1T for 1 wire 10: 1P1T for 2 wire 11: 2P3T for 2 wire 01: reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Bit | Description | Value | DSPI_EN | DAUL SPI MODE Enable | 0: disable 1: enable | DSPI_CFG[1:0] | DAUL SPI MODE Selection | 00: 1P1T for 1 wire 10: 1P1T for 2 wire 11: 2P3T for 2 wire 01: reserved | <p>Note: detailed DAUL SPI formats are described at next page.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit | Description | Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSPI_EN | DAUL SPI MODE Enable | 0: disable 1: enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSPI_CFG[1:0] | DAUL SPI MODE Selection | 00: 1P1T for 1 wire 10: 1P1T for 2 wire 11: 2P3T for 2 wire 01: reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DUAL SPI via SPI3 interface :



DUAL SPI via SPI4 interface :



RDID1 (E100h) : Read ID1

| E100H | | RDCTRLD1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDID1 | R | E1h | E100h | x | ID17 | ID16 | ID15 | ID14 | ID13 | ID12 | ID11 | ID10 | 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This read byte identifies Module's manufacture ID. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>69h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>69h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>69h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | Power On Sequence | 69h | SW Reset | 69h | HW Reset | 69h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | 69h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | 69h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | 69h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDID1(DAh)] --> B[/Send Parameter ID1[7:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDID2(E200h) : Read ID2

| E200H | | RDCTRLD2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-----|--|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDCTRLD2 | R | DBh | DB00h | x | ID27 | ID26 | ID25 | ID24 | ID23 | ID22 | ID21 | ID20 | 08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This read byte is used to track the Module/driver version. It is changed each time a version is made to the display, material or construction specifications. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>After MTP</th> <th>Before MTP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | After MTP | Before MTP | Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 08h | SW Reset | MTP Value | 08h | HW Reset | MTP Value | 08h |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After MTP | Before MTP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | MTP Value | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | MTP Value | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDID2(DBh)] --> B[/Send Parameter ID2[7:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrow Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Dashed line | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RDID3(E300h) : Read ID3

| E300H | | RDCTRLD3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|---|-------------------|---|-----|--|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| Inst/Para | R/W | Address | | D15-8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RDCTRLD3 | R | E3h | E300h | x | ID37 | ID36 | ID35 | ID34 | ID33 | ID32 | ID31 | ID30 | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This parameter read byte identifies Module/driver. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> <tr> <th>After MTP</th> <th>Before MTP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Power On Sequence</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HW Reset</td> <td>MTP Value</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | After MTP | Before MTP | Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 00h | SW Reset | MTP Value | 00h | HW Reset | MTP Value | 00h |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After MTP | Before MTP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power On Sequence | MTP Value | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW Reset | MTP Value | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HW Reset | MTP Value | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | <pre> graph TD A[RDID3(DCh)] --> B[/Send Parameter ID3[7:0]/] </pre> <p>Legend</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Command: Rectangle Parameter: Parallelogram Display: Oval Action: Arrowhead Mode: Rounded Rectangle Sequential transfer: Speech Bubble | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(FE00h): CMD Mode Switch

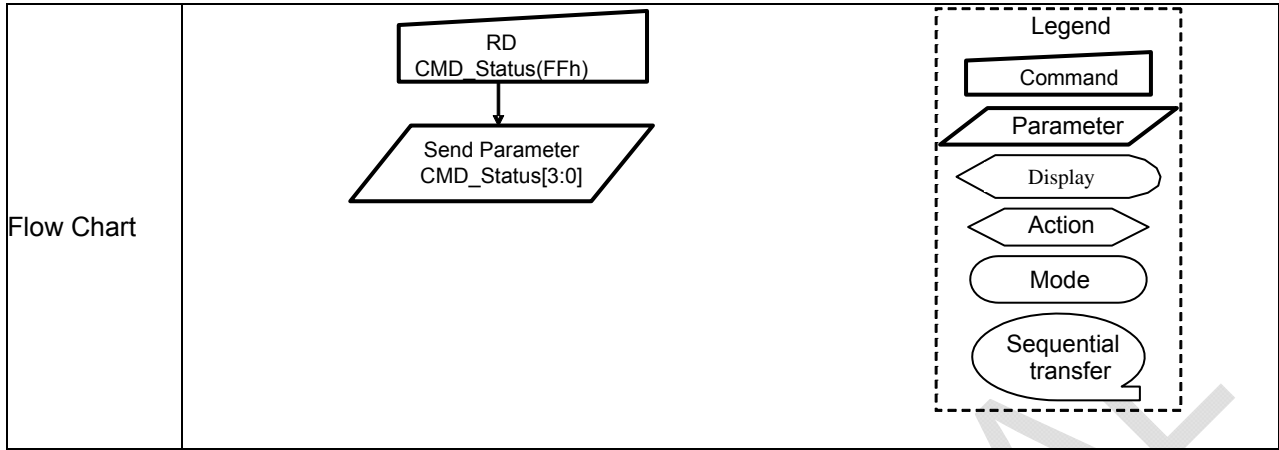
| FE00H | | MAUCCTR (Manufacture Command Set Control) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|---------------|---------------|--|----|----|----|---------------|----|----|----|-----|
| Instruction | R/W | Address | | Parameter | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Others | D15-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| CMD Mode Switch | W/R | FEh | FE00h | 00h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CMD_Page[3:0] | | | 00 | |
| Description | This command is used to switch the Manufacture Command Pages and User Commands sets. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CMD_Page[3:0] | | Hex Value | | Description | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000 | | 00h (default) | | User Command Set (UCS = CMD1) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0001 | | 01h | | Manufacture Command Set Page0 (CMD2 P0) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0010 | | 02h | | Manufacture Command Set Page1 (CMD2 P1) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0011 | | 03h | | Manufacture Command Set Page2 (CMD2 P2) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0100 | | 04h | | Manufacture Command Set Page3 (CMD2 P3) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0101 | | 05h | | Manufacture Command Set Page4 (CMD2 P4) | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | | | Availability | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Sleep In | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status | | | Default Value | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | FEh / FE00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | H/W Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

(FF00h): Read CMD Status

| FF00H | MAUCCTR (Manufacture Command Set Control) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------|---------------|---------------|--|----|----|----|-----------------|----|----|----|-----|
| Instruction | R/W | Address | | Parameter | | | | | | | | | |
| | | MIPI | Others | D15-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| RD CMD Status | R | FFh | FF00h | 00h | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CMD_Status[3:0] | | | 00 | |
| Description | This command is used to switch the Manufacture Command Pages and User Commands sets. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CMD_Status[3:0] | | Hex Value | | Description | | | | | | | | |
| | 0000 | | 00h (default) | | User Command Set (UCS = CMD1) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0001 | | 01h | | Manufacture Command Set Page0 (CMD2 P0) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0010 | | 02h | | Manufacture Command Set Page1 (CMD2 P1) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0011 | | 03h | | Manufacture Command Set Page2 (CMD2 P2) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0100 | | 04h | | Manufacture Command Set Page3 (CMD2 P3) | | | | | | | | |
| | 0101 | | 05h | | Manufacture Command Set Page4 (CMD2 P4) | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status | | | | Availability | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| | Sleep In | | | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status | | | Default Value | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | FFh / FF00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power On Sequence | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |
| | H/W Reset | | | 00h | | | | | | | | | |



CONFIDENTIAL

7. Electrical Characteristics

7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on following table. When RM69080 is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, the RM69080 may be permanently damaged. To use the RM69080 within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the RM69080 will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

| item | Symbol | Value | Unit |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------|
| Power supply voltage | VDDI | -0.3 ~ + 5.5 | V |
| Power supply voltage | VDD (VDDA, VDDDB, VDDR) | -0.3 ~ + 5.5 | V |
| Supply voltage (MV) | AVDD-AVSS | -0.3 ~ + 6.6 | V |
| | VCL-AVSS | -0.3 ~ + 6.6 | V |
| Supply voltage (HV) | VGH - VGLX | -0.3 ~ + 33 | V |
| Input voltage | VIN | -0.3 ~ VDDI+ 0.3 | V |
| Output voltage | VO | -0.3 ~ VDDI+ 0.3 | V |
| Operating temperature | Topr | -40 ~ + 85 | °C |
| Storage temperature | Tstg | -55 ~ + 125 | °C |
| Notes: If one of the above items is exceeded its maximum limitation momentarily, the quality of the product may be degraded. Absolute maximum limitation. Therefore, specify the values exceeding which the product may be physically damaged. Be sure to use the product within the recommend range. | | | |

7.2 ESD Protection Level

| Model | Test Condition | Level |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Human Body Mode | R = 1.5 kohm / C = 100 pF | Pass 3KV |
| Machine Mode | R = 0 ohm / C = 200 pF | Pass 300V |

7.3 Latch-Up Protection Level

The device will not latch up at trigger current levels less than ± 200 mA.

7.4 DC Characteristics

7.4.1 Basic Characteristics

| Parameter | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Related Pins |
|--|------------------|--|-----------|------|-----------|------|--------------|
| Analog Power Supply Voltage | VDD | Operation Voltage | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | V | Note 1 |
| I/O pin Power Supply Voltage | VDDI | I/O supply voltage | 1.65 | 1.8 | 3.3 | V | Note 1,2 |
| Logic High level input voltage | VIH | VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.3V | 0.8* VDDI | - | VDDI | V | Note 3 |
| Logic Low level input voltage | VIL | VDDI = 1.65V ~ 3.3V | 0.0 | - | 0.2* VDDI | V | Note 3 |
| Logic High level Output voltage | VOH | Iout = -1 mA | 0.8* VDDI | - | VDDI | V | Note 3 |
| Logic Low level Output voltage | VOL | Iout = +1 mA | 0.0 | - | 0.2* VDDI | V | Note 3 |
| Logic High level input current (Except MIPI) | IiHD | Vin=0~VDDI | | | 1 | uA | Note 3 |
| Logic Low level input current (Except MIPI) | IiLD | Vin=0~VDDI | -1 | | | uA | Note 3 |
| Logic High level input current (MIPI) | IiHD | Vin=0~VDDI | | | 1 | uA | Note 3 |
| Logic Low level input current (MIPI) | IiLD | Vin=0~VDDI | -1 | | | uA | Note 3 |
| AVDD booster voltage | AVDD | | 4.5 | | 6.5 | V | Note 3 |
| VCL booster voltage | VCL | | -3.5 | | -5 | V | Note 3 |
| VGH booster voltage | VGH | | AVDD | | 2AVDD | V | Note 3 |
| VGL booster voltage | VGL | | VCL | | VCL -AVDD | V | Note 3 |
| Voltage difference between VGH and VGL | VGHL | VGH-VGL | | | 30 | V | Note 3 |
| Gamma reference voltage | VGMP | | 2.0 | | 6.0 | V | Note 3,4 |
| Gamma reference voltage | VGSP | | 0.0 | | 4.5 | V | Note 3 |
| OSC | Fosc | | 20.24 | 22 | 23.76 | MHz | |
| Channel deviation voltage | V _{DEV} | Sout ≥ AVDD-1.0V, and 0V < Sout ≤ 1.0V | | | | mV | TBD |
| Channel deviation voltage | V _{DEV} | 1.0V < Sout < AVDD-1.0V | | | | mV | TBD |

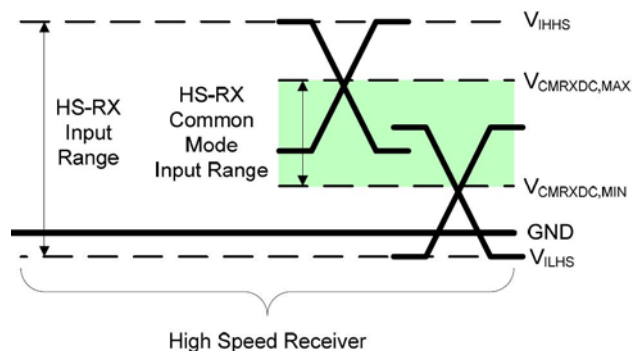
Notes:

1. VDD means VDDA, VDDR, Vddb. And VSS means VSSA, VSSR, VSSB, AVSS, VSSAM. Vddb, VDDA and VDDR should be the same input voltage level and larger than VDDI voltage.
2. Recommend VDDI=1.8V for power saving.
3. Ta(ambient temperature) ranges from -30°C to 85 °C.
4. VGMP ≤ AVDD – 0.2V

7.5 MIPI Characteristics

7.5.1 High-Speed Receiver Specification

DC Specifications



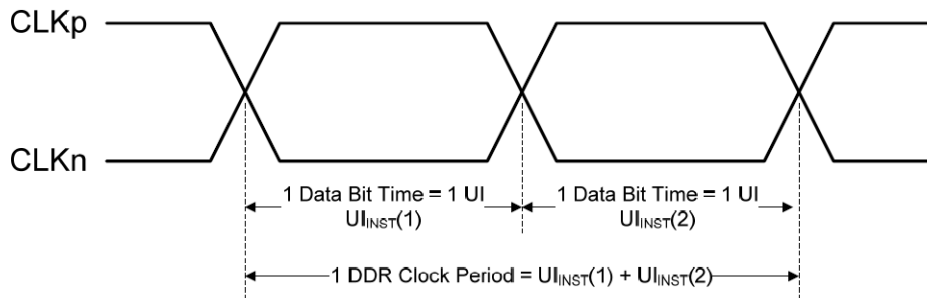
| Parameter | Description | Min | Nom | Max | Units | Note |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|------|
| VCMRX(DC) | Common-mode voltage HS receive mode | 70 | | 330 | mV | 1,2 |
| WIDTH | Differential input high threshold | | | 70 | mV | |
| VIDTL | Differential input low threshold | -70 | | | mV | |
| VIHHS | Single-ended input high voltage | | | 460 | mV | 1 |
| VILHS | Single-ended input low voltage | -40 | | | mV | 1 |
| ZID | Differential input impedance | 80 | 100 | 125 | Ω | |

Notes:

1. Excluding possible additional RF interference of 100mV peak sine wave beyond 450MHz.
2. This table value includes a ground difference of 50mV between the transmitter and the receiver, the static common-mode level tolerance and variations below 450MHz

7.5.2 Forward high speed transmissions

DDR Clock Definition



| Clock Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|------------------|------------|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|
| UI instantaneous | U_{INST} | 2 | | 12.5 | ns | 1,2 |

Notes:

1. This value corresponds to a minimum 80 Mbps data rate.
2. The minimum UI shall not be violated for any single bit period, i.e., any DDR half cycle within a data burst.

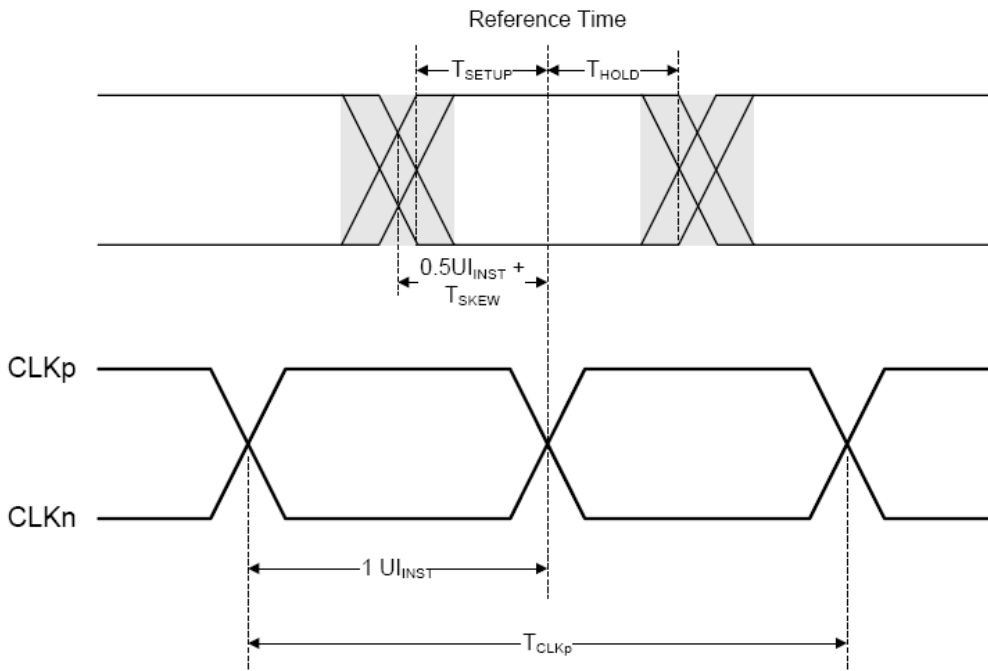
Data-Clock Timing Specifications

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|--|-----------------|-------|-----|------|------------|-------|
| Data to Clock Skew [measured at transmitter] | $T_{SKEW[TX]}$ | -0.15 | | 0.15 | U_{INST} | 1 |
| Data to Clock Setup Time [receiver] | $T_{SETUP[RX]}$ | 0.15 | | | U_{INST} | 2 |
| Clock to Data Hold Time [receiver] | $T_{HOLD[RX]}$ | 0.15 | | | U_{INST} | 2 |

Notes:

1. Total silicon and package delay budget of $0.3 \cdot U_{INST}$
2. Total setup and hold window for receiver of $0.3 \cdot U_{INST}$

7.5.3 Data to Clock Timing Definitions



CONFIDENTIAL

7.5.4 Low power transceiver specifications

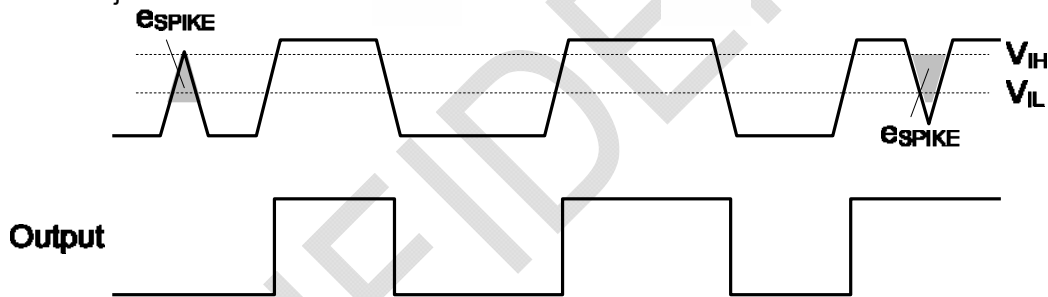
| Parameters | Symbol | Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|-----|-----|------|------|
| Logic high level input voltage | VIHCD | Contention Detection (Lane_D0) | 450 | | 1350 | mV |
| Logic low level input voltage | VILCD | Contention Detection (Lane_D0) | 0 | | 200 | mV |
| Logic high level input voltage | VIH-LPRX | LP-Rx (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1) | 880 | - | 1350 | mV |
| Logic low level input voltage | VIL-LPRX | LP-Rx (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1) | 0 | | 550 | mV |
| Logic low level input voltage | VIL-ULPS | LP-Rx ULPS (Lane_CK, Lane_D0, Lane_D1) | 0 | | 300 | mV |
| Logic high level input voltage | VOH-LPTX | Contention Detection (Lane_D0) | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | V |
| Logic low level input voltage | VOL-LPTX | Contention Detection (Lane_D0) | -50 | 0 | 50 | mV |
| eSPIKE ^(1,2,3) | Fig. 2 | Input pulse rejection | | | 300 | V.ps |

Notes:

Time-voltage integration of a spike above VIL when being in LP-0 state or below VIH when being in LP-1 State. An impulse less than this will not change the receiver state.

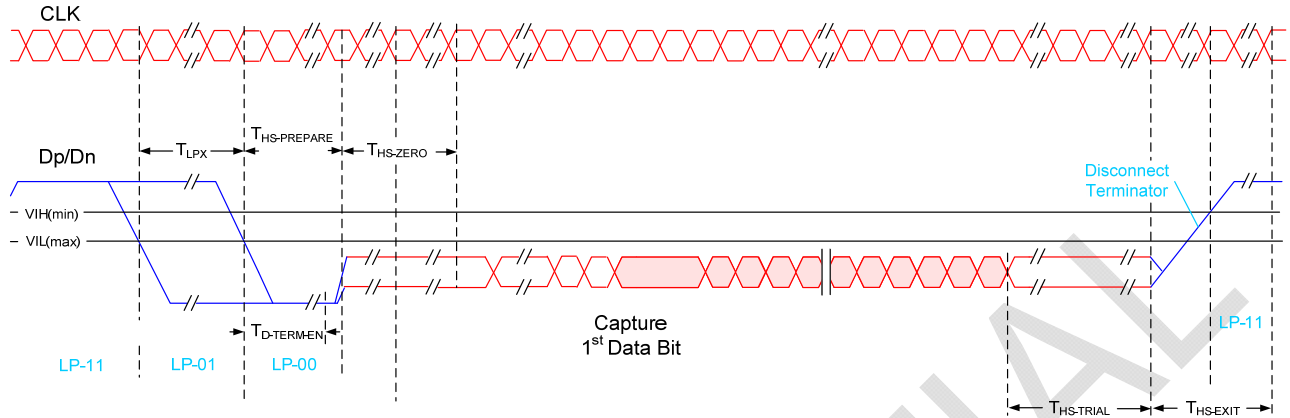
In addition to the required glitch rejection, implementers shall ensure rejection of known RF-interferers.

Input Glitch Rejection of Low Power Receivers as follow.

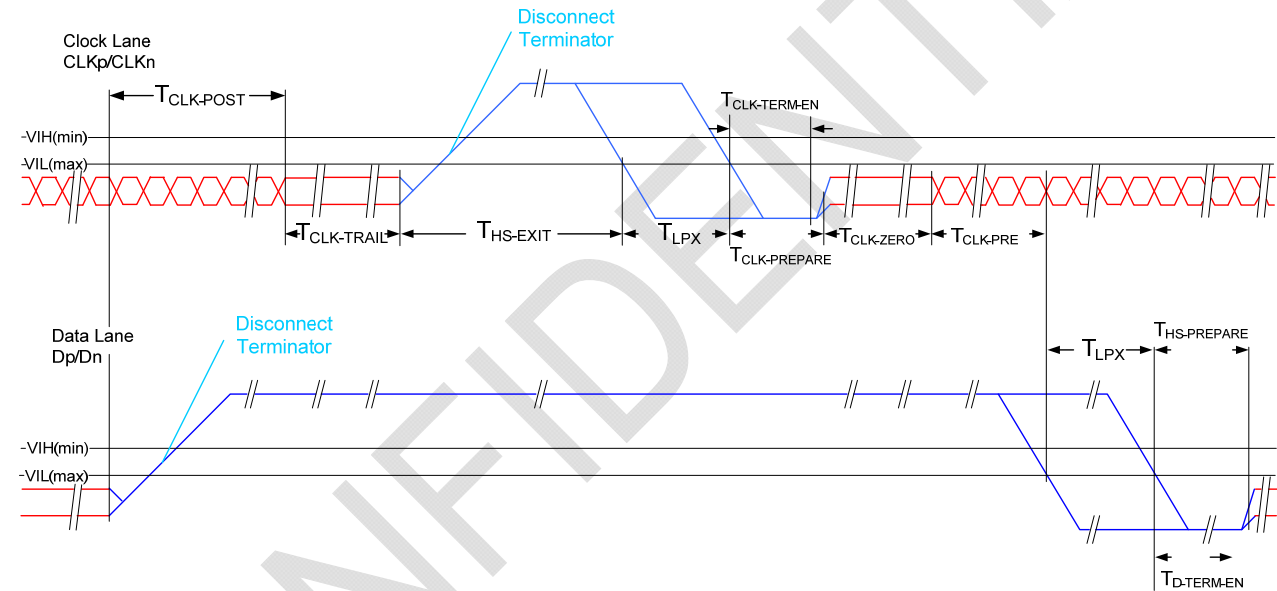


7.6.2 DSI Timing Characteristics

HS Data Transmission Burst



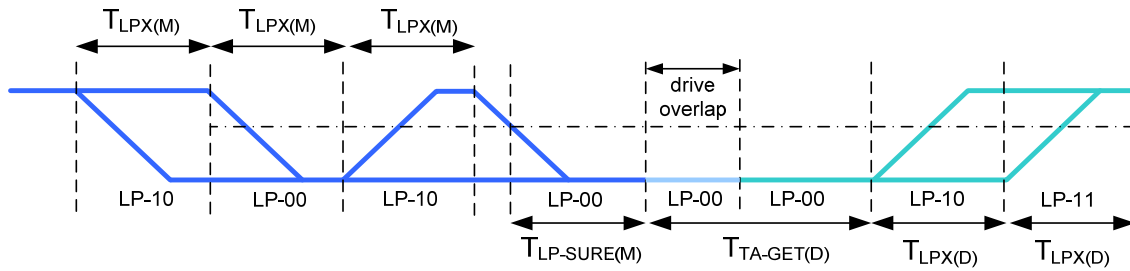
HS clock transmission



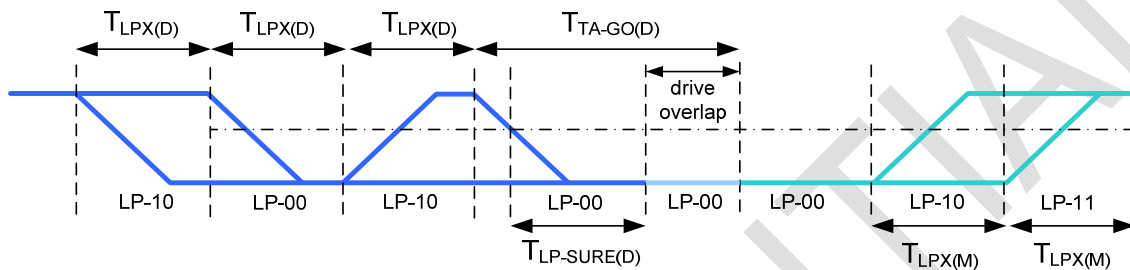
Timing Parameters:

| Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----------|
| $T_{CLK-POST}$ | Time that the transmitter continues to send HS clock after the last associated Data Lane has transitioned to LP Mode. Interval is defined as the period from the end of $T_{HS-TRAIL}$ to the beginning of $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$. | $60ns + 52*UI$ | | | ns |
| $T_{CLK-TRAIL}$ | Time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state after the last payload clock bit of a HS transmission burst. | 60 | | | ns |
| $T_{HS-EXIT}$ | Time that the transmitter drives LP-11 following a HS burst. | 300 | | | ns |
| $T_{CLK-TERM-EN}$ | Time for the Clock Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses $V_{IL,MAX}$. | Time for Dn to reach $V_{TERM-EN}$ | | 38 | ns |
| $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ | Time that the transmitter drives the Clock Lane LP-00 Line state immediately before the HS-0 Line state starting the HS transmission. | 38 | | 95 | ns |
| $T_{CLK-PRE}$ | Time that the HS clock shall be driven by the transmitter prior to any associated Data Lane beginning the transition from LP to HS mode. | 8 | | | UI |
| $T_{CLK-PREPARE} + T_{CLK-ZERO}$ | $T_{CLK-PREPARE}$ + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to starting the Clock. | 300 | | | ns |
| $T_{D-TERM-EN}$ | Time for the Data Lane receiver to enable the HS line termination, starting from the time point when Dn crosses $V_{IL,MAX}$. | Time for Dn to reach $V_{TERM-EN}$ | | $35 ns + 4*UI$ | |
| $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ | Time that the transmitter drives the Data Lane LP-00 Line state immediately before the HS-0 Line state starting the HS transmission | $40ns + 4*UI$ | | $85 ns + 6*UI$ | ns |
| $T_{HS-PREPARE} + T_{HS-ZERO}$ | $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ + time that the transmitter drives the HS-0 state prior to transmitting the Sync sequence. | $145ns + 10*UI$ | | | ns |
| $T_{HS-TRAIL}$ | Time that the transmitter drives the flipped differential state after last payload data bit of a HS transmission burst | $60ns + 4*UI$ | | | ns |

Turnaround Procedure



Bus turnaround (BAT) from MPU to display module timing



Bus turnaround (BAT) from display module to MPU timing

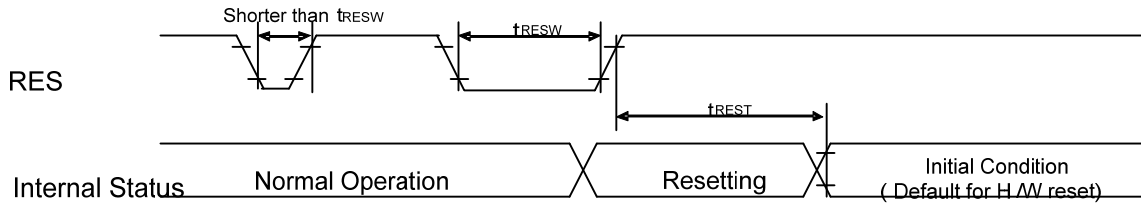
Low Power Mode :

| Parameter | Description | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------|---|--------------|------------------|------------------|------|-------|
| $T_{LPX(M)}$ | Transmitted length of any Low-Power state period of MCU to display module | 50 | | 150 | ns | 1,2 |
| $T_{TA-SURE(M)}$ | Time that the display module waits after the LP-10 state before transmitting the Bridge state (LP-00) during a Link Turnaround. | $T_{LPX(M)}$ | | $2 * T_{LPX(M)}$ | ns | 2 |
| $T_{LPX(D)}$ | Transmitted length of any Low-Power state period of display module to MCU | 50 | | 150 | ns | 1,2 |
| $T_{TA-GET(D)}$ | Time that the display module drives the Bridge state (LP-00) after accepting control during a Link Turnaround. | | $5 * T_{LPX(D)}$ | | ns | 2 |
| $T_{TA-GO(D)}$ | Time that the display module drives the Bridge state (LP-00) before releasing control during a Link Turnaround. | | $4 * T_{LPX(D)}$ | | ns | 2 |
| $T_{TA-SURE(D)}$ | Time that the MPU waits after the LP-10 state before transmitting the Bridge state (LP-00) during a Link Turnaround. | $T_{LPX(D)}$ | | $2 * T_{LPX(D)}$ | ns | 2 |

NOTE:

- T_{LPX} is an internal state machine timing reference. Externally measured values may differ slightly from the specified values due to asymmetrical rise and fall times.
- Transmitter-specific parameter

7.6.3 Reset Timing



Reset input timing:

VDDI=1.65 to 3.3V, VDD=2.7 to 3.6V, AGND=DGND=0V, Ta=-40 to 85°C

| Symbol | Parameter | Related Pins | MIN | TYP | MAX | Note | Unit |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|--|---------|
| t_{RESW} | *1) Reset low pulse width | RESX | 10 | - | - | - | μ S |
| t_{REST} | *2) Reset complete time | - | - | - | 5 | When reset applied during Sleep in mode | ms |
| | | - | - | - | 120 | When reset applied during Sleep out mode | ms |

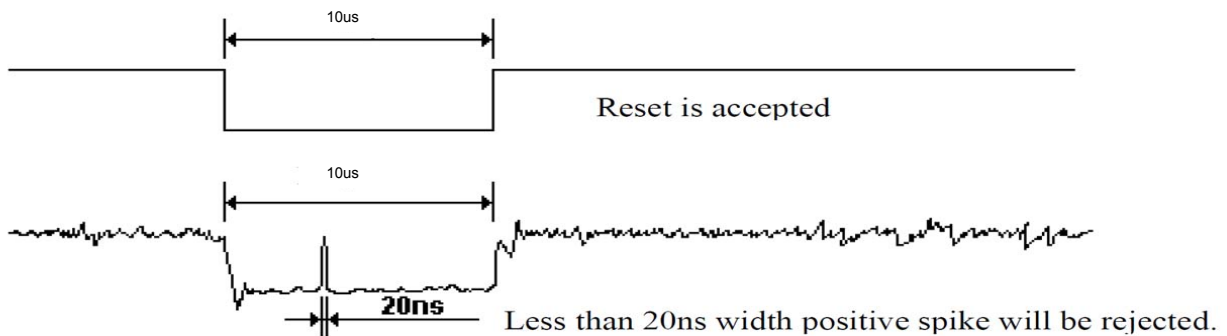
Note 1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

| RESX Pulse | Action |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Shorter than 5 μ s | Reset Rejected |
| Longer than 10 μ s | Reset |
| Between 5 μ s and 10 μ s | Reset starts (It depends on voltage and temperature condition.) |

Note 2. During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out -mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In -mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.

Note 3. During Reset Complete Time, data in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (t_{REST}) within 5ms after a rising edge of RESX.

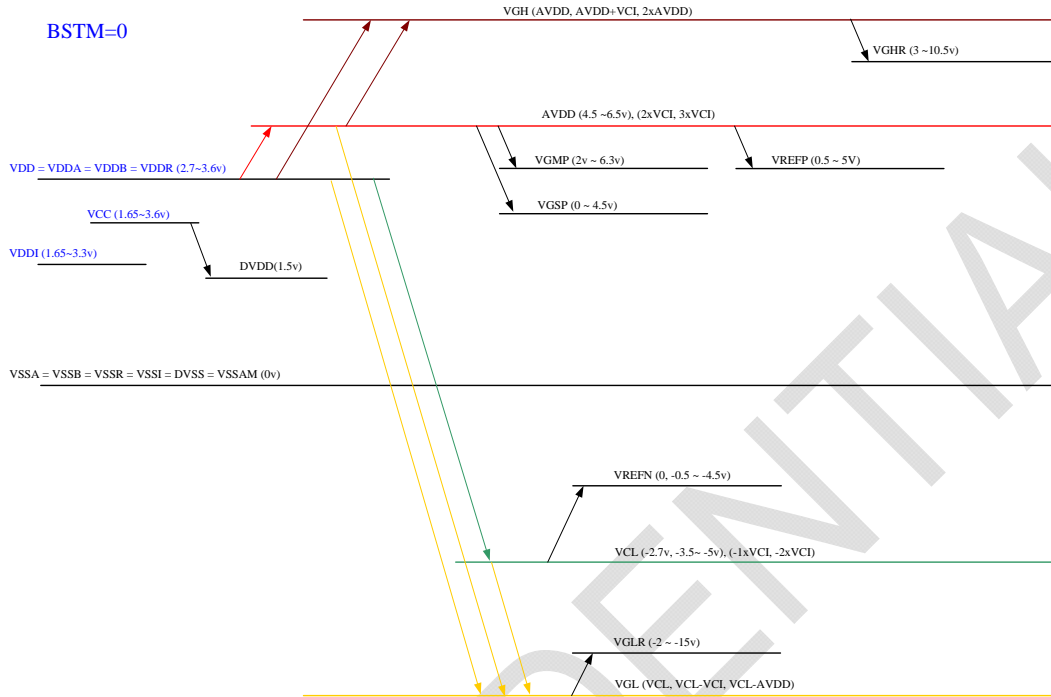
Note 4. Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



Note 5. It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

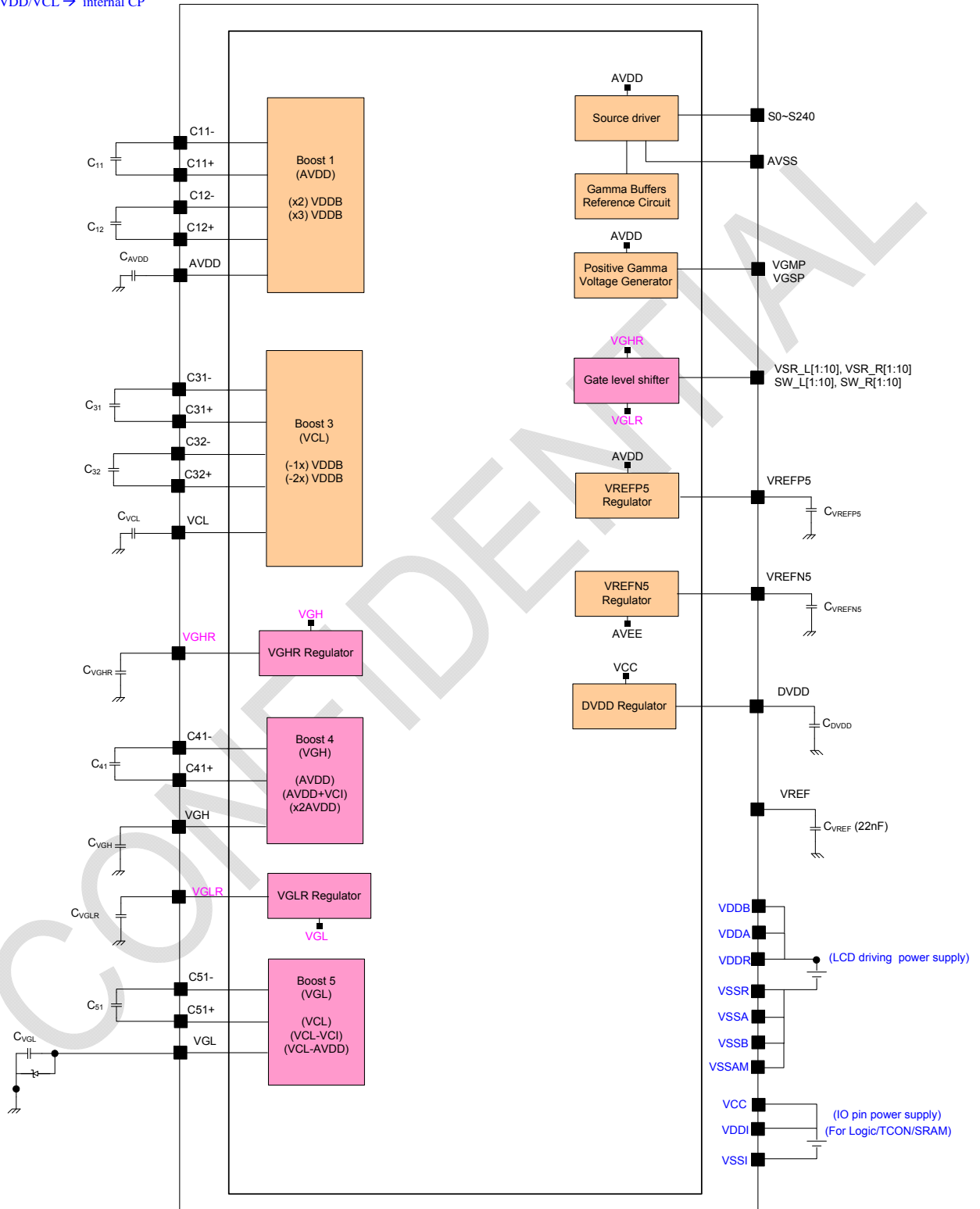
8. Power Generation

8.1 BSTM=0, 2 Supply Power (VDDI / VDD)



8.2 DC/DC Converter Circuit

BSTM=0
2PWR(VDDI, VDD)
VDD=VDDA=VDDR=VDDB
AVDD/VCL → internal CP

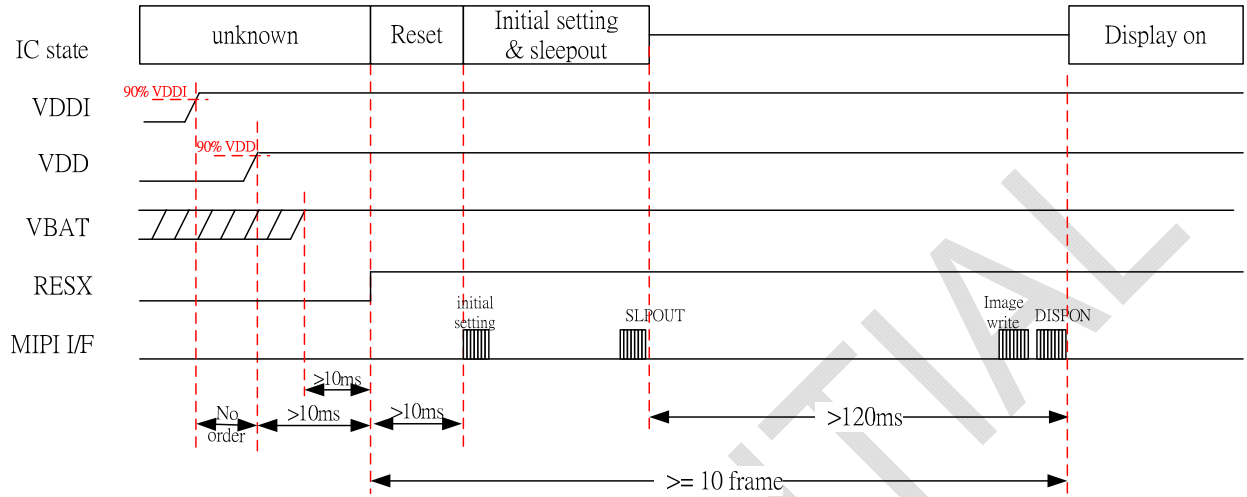


8.3 External Components

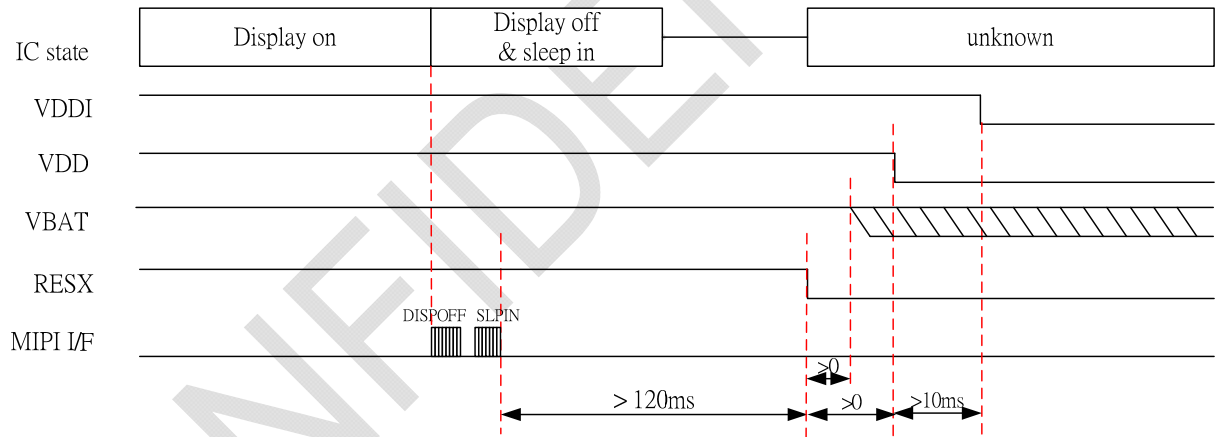
| No. | Signal name | Values | Max ability |
|-----|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1 | VDDA, VDDR, VDDB | Cap , 2.2uF | 6.3V |
| 2 | VDDI, VCC | Cap , 2.2uF | 6.3V |
| 3 | VREF | Cap , 22nF | 6.3V |
| 4 | DVDD | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 5 | VREFN/VREFP | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 6 | VGHR | Cap , 1.0uF | 16V |
| 7 | VGLR | Cap , 1.0uF | 16V |
| 8 | BVP3D | Cap , 2.2uF | 10V |
| 9 | BVN3D | Cap , 2.2uF | 10V |
| 10 | C11P/C11N | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 11 | C12P/C12N | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 12 | AVDD | Cap , 2.2uF | 10V |
| 13 | C31P/C31N | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 14 | C32P/C32N | Cap , 1.0uF | 6.3V |
| 15 | VCL | Cap , 2.2uF | 6.3V |
| 16 | C41P/C41N | Cap , 1.0uF | 16V |
| 17 | VGH | Cap , 2.2uF | 25V |
| 18 | C51P/C51N | Cap , 1.0uF | 16V |
| 19 | VGL | Cap , 2.2uF | 25V |
| 20 | VGL (VGL-GND) | Schottky Diode | |

8.4 Power on/off sequence and timing

Power On sequence



Power Off sequence



8.5 Power Level Modes

Normal display mode on = NORON

Partial mode on = PTLON

Idle mode off = IDMOFF

Idle mode on = IDMON

Sleep out = SLPOUT

Sleep in = SLPIN

Deep standby mode = DSTBON

Definition example:

1. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out.

In this mode, the display is able to show maximum 16.7M colors.

2. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out

In this mode, part of the display is used with maximum 16.7M colors.

3. Normal Mode On (full display), Idle Mode On, Sleep Out.

In this mode, the full display is used but with 8 colors.

4. Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out

In this mode, part of the display is used but with 8 colors.

5. Sleep In Mode.

In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. Only the MPU interface and registers are working with VDDI power supply. Contents of the frame memory can be safe or random.

6. Deep Standby Mode.

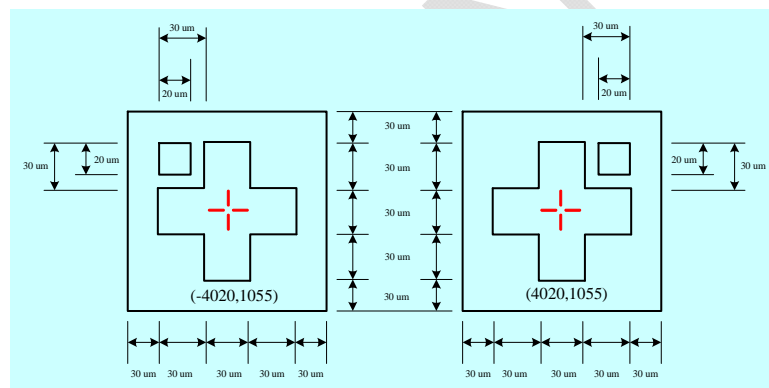
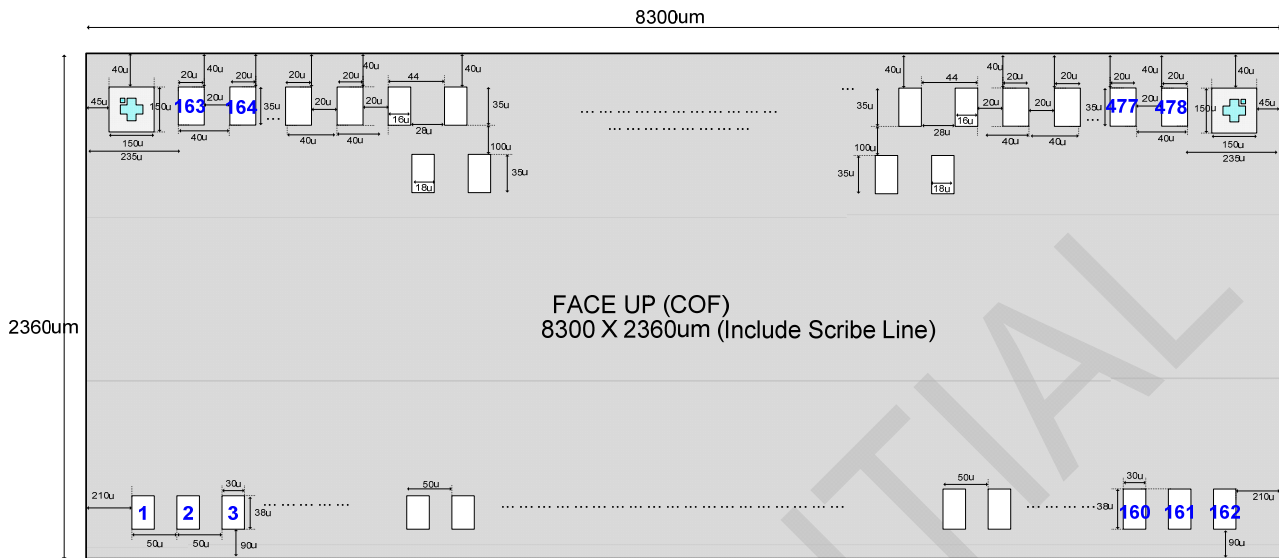
In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel driver circuit are stopped. The MPU interface and registers are not working. Contents of the frame memory are random.

7. Power Off Mode

In this mode, VDDI and VDDA/VDDR/VDDB are removed.

NOTE: Transition between mode 1~5 is controllable by MPU commands. Mode 6 is entered for power saving with both power supplies for I/O and analog circuits and can be exited by hardware reset only (RESX=L). Mode 7 is entered only when both power supplies for I/O and analog circuits are removed.

9. Pad Diagram and Coordination



- Chip size: 8300 um x 2360um (Include sealing and scribe line)
- Chip thickness: 200/300 um
- PAD coordinates: PAD center
- PAD coordinates origin: Chip center
- Au bump size
 1. 17um x 35um: Source:S0~S241
 2. 20um x 35um: gate control signal
 3. 30um x 38um: Input Pads
- Au bump pitch: See PAD coordinates table
- Au bump height: 12±2 um (typ.)
- No. in the figure corresponds to No. in the PAD coordinates table
- Alignment mark

| Alignment mark shape | X | Y |
|----------------------|-------|------|
| left | 4024 | 1055 |
| right | -4024 | 1055 |

■ Pad Coordinate (Unit: um)

| NO. | PAD NAME | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-------|-----|-----------|
| 1 | ANALOG_TEST1 | 51 | D[4] | 101 | C11N | 151 | VGL |
| 2 | VGLR | 52 | D[5] | 102 | C11N | 152 | VGL |
| 3 | VGLR | 53 | VSSI | 103 | C11N | 153 | AVSS |
| 4 | VGHR | 54 | D[6] | 104 | C12P | 154 | AVSS |
| 5 | VGHR | 55 | D[7] | 105 | C12P | 155 | AVSS |
| 6 | VREFP5 | 56 | TEST1 | 106 | C12P | 156 | MTP_PWR |
| 7 | VREFP5 | 57 | EXTCLK | 107 | C12N | 157 | MTP_PWR |
| 8 | VREFP5 | 58 | TEST2 | 108 | C12N | 158 | MTP_PWR |
| 9 | VREFN5 | 59 | VSSI | 109 | C12N | 159 | MTP_PWR |
| 10 | VREFN5 | 60 | TEST3 | 110 | VDDDB | 160 | MTP_PWR |
| 11 | VREFN5 | 61 | IM1 | 111 | VDDDB | 161 | MTP_PWR |
| 12 | BVP3D | 62 | IM0 | 112 | VDDDB | 162 | DUMMY |
| 13 | BVP3D | 63 | DSWAP | 113 | VDDR | 163 | VGLR |
| 14 | BVN3D | 64 | TESTEN | 114 | VDDR | 164 | VGHR |
| 15 | BVN3D | 65 | PSWAP | 115 | VDDR | 165 | VREFP5 |
| 16 | VCL | 66 | BSTM | 116 | AVDD | 166 | VREFN5 |
| 17 | VCL | 67 | VDDI | 117 | AVDD | 167 | VSR_L[10] |
| 18 | AVDD | 68 | VDDI | 118 | AVDD | 168 | VSR_L[9] |
| 19 | AVDD | 69 | VCC | 119 | C31P | 169 | VSR_L[8] |
| 20 | VREF | 70 | VCC | 120 | C31P | 170 | VSR_L[7] |
| 21 | VGSP | 71 | DVDD | 121 | C31P | 171 | VSR_L[6] |
| 22 | VGMP | 72 | DVDD | 122 | C31N | 172 | VSR_L[5] |
| 23 | DUMMY | 73 | DVSS | 123 | C31N | 173 | VSR_L[4] |
| 24 | ANALOG_TEST2 | 74 | DVSS | 124 | C31N | 174 | VSR_L[3] |
| 25 | VDDR | 75 | HSSI_D1_P | 125 | VCL | 175 | VSR_L[2] |
| 26 | VDDR | 76 | HSSI_D1_P | 126 | VCL | 176 | VSR_L[1] |
| 27 | VDDA | 77 | HSSI_D1_N | 127 | VCL | 177 | SW_L[1] |
| 28 | VDDA | 78 | HSSI_D1_N | 128 | C32P | 178 | SW_L[2] |
| 29 | AVSS | 79 | VSSAM | 129 | C32P | 179 | SW_L[3] |
| 30 | AVSS | 80 | HSSI_CLK_P | 130 | C32P | 180 | SW_L[4] |
| 31 | AVSS | 81 | HSSI_CLK_P | 131 | C32N | 181 | SW_L[5] |
| 32 | VSSR | 82 | HSSI_CLK_N | 132 | C32N | 182 | SW_L[6] |
| 33 | VSSR | 83 | HSSI_CLK_N | 133 | C32N | 183 | SW_L[7] |
| 34 | VSSR | 84 | VSSAM | 134 | C41P | 184 | SW_L[8] |
| 35 | TE1 | 85 | HSSI_D0_P | 135 | C41P | 185 | SW_L[9] |
| 36 | SWIRE | 86 | HSSI_D0_P | 136 | C41N | 186 | SW_L[10] |
| 37 | OLED_EN | 87 | HSSI_D0_N | 137 | C41N | 187 | S241 |
| 38 | TE | 88 | HSSI_D0_N | 138 | C51N | 188 | S240 |
| 39 | RESX | 89 | VSSR | 139 | C51N | 189 | S239 |
| 40 | SDO | 90 | VSSR | 140 | C51P | 190 | S238 |
| 41 | VSSI | 91 | VSSA | 141 | C51P | 191 | S237 |
| 42 | SDI_RDX | 92 | VSSA | 142 | VGH | 192 | S236 |
| 43 | DCX | 93 | AVSS | 143 | VGH | 193 | S235 |
| 44 | WRX_SCL | 94 | AVSS | 144 | VGHR | 194 | S234 |
| 45 | CSX | 95 | VSSB | 145 | VGHR | 195 | S233 |
| 46 | D[0] | 96 | VSSB | 146 | VGHR | 196 | S232 |
| 47 | VSSI | 97 | VSSB | 147 | VGHR | 197 | S231 |
| 48 | D[1] | 98 | C11P | 148 | VGHR | 198 | S230 |
| 49 | D[2] | 99 | C11P | 149 | VGLR | 199 | S229 |
| 50 | D[3] | 100 | C11P | 150 | VGLR | 200 | S228 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 201 | S227 |
| 202 | S226 |
| 203 | S225 |
| 204 | S224 |
| 205 | S223 |
| 206 | S222 |
| 207 | S221 |
| 208 | S220 |
| 209 | S219 |
| 210 | S218 |
| 211 | S217 |
| 212 | S216 |
| 213 | S215 |
| 214 | S214 |
| 215 | S213 |
| 216 | S212 |
| 217 | S211 |
| 218 | S210 |
| 219 | S209 |
| 220 | S208 |
| 221 | S207 |
| 222 | S206 |
| 223 | S205 |
| 224 | S204 |
| 225 | S203 |
| 226 | S202 |
| 227 | S201 |
| 228 | S200 |
| 229 | S199 |
| 230 | S198 |
| 231 | S197 |
| 232 | S196 |
| 233 | S195 |
| 234 | S194 |
| 235 | S193 |
| 236 | S192 |
| 237 | S191 |
| 238 | S190 |
| 239 | S189 |
| 240 | S188 |
| 241 | S187 |
| 242 | S186 |
| 243 | S185 |
| 244 | S184 |
| 245 | S183 |
| 246 | S182 |
| 247 | S181 |
| 248 | S180 |
| 249 | S179 |
| 250 | S178 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 251 | S177 |
| 252 | S176 |
| 253 | S175 |
| 254 | S174 |
| 255 | S173 |
| 256 | S172 |
| 257 | S171 |
| 258 | S170 |
| 259 | S169 |
| 260 | S168 |
| 261 | S167 |
| 262 | S166 |
| 263 | S165 |
| 264 | S164 |
| 265 | S163 |
| 266 | S162 |
| 267 | S161 |
| 268 | S160 |
| 269 | S159 |
| 270 | S158 |
| 271 | S157 |
| 272 | S156 |
| 273 | S155 |
| 274 | S154 |
| 275 | S153 |
| 276 | S152 |
| 277 | S151 |
| 278 | S150 |
| 279 | S149 |
| 280 | S148 |
| 281 | S147 |
| 282 | S146 |
| 283 | S145 |
| 284 | S144 |
| 285 | S143 |
| 286 | S142 |
| 287 | S141 |
| 288 | S140 |
| 289 | S139 |
| 290 | S138 |
| 291 | S137 |
| 292 | S136 |
| 293 | S135 |
| 294 | S134 |
| 295 | S133 |
| 296 | S132 |
| 297 | S131 |
| 298 | S130 |
| 299 | S129 |
| 300 | S128 |

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 301 | S127 |
| 302 | S126 |
| 303 | S125 |
| 304 | S124 |
| 305 | S123 |
| 306 | S122 |
| 307 | S121 |
| 308 | SD_PASS1 |
| 309 | SD_PASS2 |
| 310 | VGHR |
| 311 | VGLR |
| 312 | SDMY1 |
| 313 | SDMY2 |
| 314 | SDMY3 |
| 315 | SDMY4 |
| 316 | SDMY5 |
| 317 | VREFN5 |
| 318 | SDMY6 |
| 319 | SDMY7 |
| 320 | SDMY8 |
| 321 | SDMY9 |
| 322 | SDMY10 |
| 323 | SDMY11 |
| 324 | VREFP5 |
| 325 | SDMY12 |
| 326 | SDMY13 |
| 327 | SDMY14 |
| 328 | SDMY15 |
| 329 | SDMY16 |
| 330 | VGLR |
| 331 | VGHR |
| 332 | SD_PASS1 |
| 333 | SD_PASS2 |
| 334 | S120 |
| 335 | S119 |
| 336 | S118 |
| 337 | S117 |
| 338 | S116 |
| 339 | S115 |
| 340 | S114 |
| 341 | S113 |
| 342 | S112 |
| 343 | S111 |
| 344 | S110 |
| 345 | S109 |
| 346 | S108 |
| 347 | S107 |
| 348 | S106 |
| 349 | S105 |
| 350 | S104 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 351 | S103 |
| 352 | S102 |
| 353 | S101 |
| 354 | S100 |
| 355 | S99 |
| 356 | S98 |
| 357 | S97 |
| 358 | S96 |
| 359 | S95 |
| 360 | S94 |
| 361 | S93 |
| 362 | S92 |
| 363 | S91 |
| 364 | S90 |
| 365 | S89 |
| 366 | S88 |
| 367 | S87 |
| 368 | S86 |
| 369 | S85 |
| 370 | S84 |
| 371 | S83 |
| 372 | S82 |
| 373 | S81 |
| 374 | S80 |
| 375 | S79 |
| 376 | S78 |
| 377 | S77 |
| 378 | S76 |
| 379 | S75 |
| 380 | S74 |
| 381 | S73 |
| 382 | S72 |
| 383 | S71 |
| 384 | S70 |
| 385 | S69 |
| 386 | S68 |
| 387 | S67 |
| 388 | S66 |
| 389 | S65 |
| 390 | S64 |
| 391 | S63 |
| 392 | S62 |
| 393 | S61 |
| 394 | S60 |
| 395 | S59 |
| 396 | S58 |
| 397 | S57 |
| 398 | S56 |
| 399 | S55 |
| 400 | S54 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 401 | S53 |
| 402 | S52 |
| 403 | S51 |
| 404 | S50 |
| 405 | S49 |
| 406 | S48 |
| 407 | S47 |
| 408 | S46 |
| 409 | S45 |
| 410 | S44 |
| 411 | S43 |
| 412 | S42 |
| 413 | S41 |
| 414 | S40 |
| 415 | S39 |
| 416 | S38 |
| 417 | S37 |
| 418 | S36 |
| 419 | S35 |
| 420 | S34 |
| 421 | S33 |
| 422 | S32 |
| 423 | S31 |
| 424 | S30 |
| 425 | S29 |
| 426 | S28 |
| 427 | S27 |
| 428 | S26 |
| 429 | S25 |
| 430 | S24 |
| 431 | S23 |
| 432 | S22 |
| 433 | S21 |
| 434 | S20 |
| 435 | S19 |
| 436 | S18 |
| 437 | S17 |
| 438 | S16 |
| 439 | S15 |
| 440 | S14 |
| 441 | S13 |
| 442 | S12 |
| 443 | S11 |
| 444 | S10 |
| 445 | S9 |
| 446 | S8 |
| 447 | S7 |
| 448 | S6 |
| 449 | S5 |
| 450 | S4 |

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 451 | S3 |
| 452 | S2 |
| 453 | S1 |
| 454 | SDMY17 |
| 455 | SW_R[10] |
| 456 | SW_R[9] |
| 457 | SW_R[8] |
| 458 | SW_R[7] |
| 459 | SW_R[6] |
| 460 | SW_R[5] |
| 461 | SW_R[4] |
| 462 | SW_R[3] |
| 463 | SW_R[2] |
| 464 | SW_R[1] |
| 465 | VSR_R[1] |
| 466 | VSR_R[2] |
| 467 | VSR_R[3] |
| 468 | VSR_R[4] |
| 469 | VSR_R[5] |
| 470 | VSR_R[6] |
| 471 | VSR_R[7] |
| 472 | VSR_R[8] |
| 473 | VSR_R[9] |
| 474 | VSR_R[10] |
| 475 | VREFN5 |
| 476 | VREFP5 |
| 477 | VGHR |
| 478 | VGLR |

